A Dictionary of Māori Computer related terms.
English – Māori
Edition 2

Compiled by Karaitiana N Taiuru
© 2006 Karaitiana N Taiuru. All Rights Reserved.

ISBN : 0-9582621-1-X
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Edition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori to English</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dublin Core Meta Data</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to Edition 2

The creation of computer related terms has rapidly evolved since the first edition in 2003. We have seen Microsoft create a Māori language version of Microsoft Windows XP and Office XP, the translation of an online learning tool called Moodle and many other developments too many to mention.

Edition 2 has tried to capture as many of the new words as possible.

This edition has a major difference from the first edition. This edition now has explanations as to what the technical term is. This will assist people to see why the Māori term was given.
Sources

Google
http://www.google.com Māori translation files

He kupu Arotake
*He Kupu Arotake A List of terms for education evaluators in te reo Māori and English.* Published by Education Review Office – Te Tari Arotake Matauranga.
URL: [http://www.ero.govt.nz](http://www.ero.govt.nz)

H.M. Ngata English - Maori Dictionary
Published by Learning Media also available online from
http://www.learningmedia.co.nz/ngata/

Kimi Kupu Hou
Kimikupu Hou searchable database of new and technical Māori vocabulary
http://www.nzcer.co.nz

Kiwi Careers
http://www.kiwicareers.govt.nz

Kotahi Mano Kāika
A Kāi Tahu Initiative to have 1000 homes speaking Māori by the year 2025. Words sourced from the Kotahi Mano Kāika web site.
http://www.kotahimanokaika.com

Kupu - Māori Word Processor
Translations used in the Kupu word processor.

Mandrake 9.1 Linux Māori Locale
http://www.mandrake.org

Microsoft New Zealand Māori Locale
http://www.microsoft.co.nz

Ministry of Education
Various published resources.
http://www.moe.govt.nz
ReddFish Intergalactic
All of the words obtained from ReddFish Intergalactic were part of their Language Manager program that translated windows and buttons in Windows 3.1 (and 3.11) into Māori.

Te Puni Kōkiri hired Greg Ford to work aside the late Akuhata Tangaere to complete many of the translations.

Some of the translations came from Te Taura Whiri. Whare Wānanga o Waikato word list was also consulted.
URL: http://www.reddfish.co.nz

PM Ryan Modern Māori Dictionary
The Reed Dictionary of Modern Maori. Author: P.M. Ryan
URL: http://www.reed.co.nz

Te Kete Ipurangi
Te Kete Ipurangi – The Online Learning Centre. TKI is a bilingual portal-plus web community which provides quality assured educational material for teachers, school managers, and the wider education community. It is an initiative of the Ministry of Education.
URL: www.tki.org.nz

Taumauri Trust
Taumauri Trust is New Zealand’s first web based Māori Language Translation Company. Taumauri Trust is dedicated to the revitalisation of Māori Language, and combines only the highest standards of Language translation, while taking into account ethics, end-user product, and context.
URL: www.taumauri.co.nz

Te Reo Tupu

Te Rōpū Whakahau - Māori Library and Information Workers Association
Waikato University
- Mr Te Taka Keegan
Word list of Maori Computer terms. 1993
URL: http://www.waikato.ac.nz
- Department of Economics
URL: http://www.waikato.ac.nz
- Tom Roa
http://www.waikato.ac.nz

Waikato Institute of Technology
Centre of Learning Technology provided their translation terms of Moodle.
### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At</td>
<td>He Kupu Arotake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoEw</td>
<td>Department of Economics University of Waikato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Google</td>
<td>Google search engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC</td>
<td>Kiwi Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKH</td>
<td>Kimi Kupu Hou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKm</td>
<td>Kura Kaupapa Māori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMK</td>
<td>Kotahi Mano Kāika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kupu</td>
<td>Kupu Maori/English Word Processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandrake</td>
<td>Mandrake 9.1 Linux – Maori Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoE</td>
<td>Ministry Of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moodle</td>
<td>Moodle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Msoft</td>
<td>Microsoft New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngata</td>
<td>Ngata English Māori Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF</td>
<td>ReddFish Intergalactic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFH</td>
<td>Ryan Modern Māori Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKI</td>
<td>Te Kete Ipurangi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMT</td>
<td>Taumauri Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom roa</td>
<td>Tom Roa of Waikato University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT</td>
<td>Te Reo Tupu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRW</td>
<td>Te RōpūWhakahau - Māori Library and Information Workers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTW</td>
<td>Te Taura Whiri – The Māori Language Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWOW</td>
<td>Whare Wānanga o Waikato and Te Taka Keegan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Māori to English
About Microsoft Excel

mō Microsoft Excel
A dialogue box in Microsoft Excel that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft Frontpage

A dialogue box in Microsoft Front Page that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft outlook

mō Microsoft outlook
A dialogue box in Microsoft Outlook that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft publisher

mō Microsoft publisher
A dialogue box in Microsoft Publisher that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft word

mō Microsoft word
A dialogue box in Microsoft Word that has copyright information
Identification details.

About us

mō mātou rā, mō mātou
General Usage.

absent

matangaro, ngaro, tamō
General Usage.
absolute reference
tohutoro pūmau (msoft)
Absolute cell reference: In a formula, the exact address of a cell, regardless of the position of the cell that contains the formula. An absolute cell reference takes the form $A$1.

access
āhei (msoft)
Noun. A user's access to something.

access
whakaāhei (msoft)
Verb. Access something.

accelerator key
pātuhi pokatata (msoft)
Hotkey or shortcut key.

access key
pātuhi āhei (msoft)
The key that corresponds to an underlined letter on a menu or button (also referred to as a mnemonic or mnemonic access key). = hotkey.

access permission
whakaatanga āhei (msoft)
A user's permission to access something, for example a particular folder or file.

accessed
i kite (Mandrake)
Something was accessed.

accept
whakaae (msoft)
Verb.

accept settings
whakaae i nga kōwhiritanga (Mandrake)
General usage.

accessibility
āheitanga (msoft)
A special accommodation to make software usable and accessible to the widest range of users.

accessories
apatoko (msoft)
General term. Translation should probably be consistent with the Windows program group Accessories.
account
pukete (msoft)
A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

account
puū tea (WWOW)
A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

account
kaute (moodle)
A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

accumulative
whākaemiemi, whakaahu, whakahiauto, tāpaepaenga (moodle)
putting everything together.

accuracy
tikapūtanga (msoft)
General usage.'
**activate**

**whakahoho** *(msoft)*
To make a chart sheet or worksheet the active, or selected, sheet. The sheet that you activate determines which menu bar and toolbars are displayed. To activate a sheet, click the tab for the sheet in the workbook.

**activate**

**whakaharuru** *(moodle)*
General usage.

**active**

**hohe** *(msoft)*
The state when an object is accepting user input.

**active**

**mātātoa** *(moodle)*
General usage.

**active document**

**tuhinga hohe** *(msoft)*
Active document: The document in which you're working. Text you type or graphics you insert in Microsoft Word appear in the active document. The title bar of the active document is highlighted.

**active object**

**aronga hohe** *(msoft)*
The object with which the user is currently interacting or that has the input focus.

**active window**

**matapiho hohe** *(msoft)*
The window in which a user is currently working. An active window is typically at the top of the Z-order and is distinguished by the color of its title bar.

**Activex Control**

**mana Hohe** *(msoft)*
A control such as a check box or button that offers options to users or runs macros or scripts that automate a task. You can write macros for the control in Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications or scripts in Microsoft Script Editor.

**activity**

**mahi, mātātoa, manahau** *(moodle)*
General usage.

**actual font**

**momotuhi tūturu** *(Mandrake)*

**actual size**

**rahi tūturu** *(msoft)*
General usage.

**actual size**

**Nui tūturu** *(Mandrake)*
General usage.

**adapter**

**whāurutau** *(msoft)*
Hardware, such as a network adapter.
**add**
*tāpiri* *(msoft)*
General usage.

**add**
*kuhuna* *(Mandrake)*
General usage.

**add**
*tāpiri* *(Mandrake)*
General usage.

**add bookmark**
*hono i he tohu-pukapuka* *(Mandrake)*
General usage.

**add bookmark**
*tāpiri i te tohu-pukapuka* *(Mandrake)*
General usage.

**add file**
*tāpiri kōnae* *(msoft)*
General usage.

**add new**
*tāpiri hou* *(msoft)*
General usage.

**add picture**
*tāpiri pikitia* *(msoft)*
General usage.

**add-in**
*tāpiri-mai* *(msoft)*
Add-in: A supplemental program that adds custom commands or custom features to a program, such as Microsoft Office. Add-ins can be wizards, builders, or menu add-ins.

**address**
*wāhitau* *(msoft)*
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

**address**
*nohoanga* *(WWOW)*
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

**address**
*wāhi tū* *(KKH)*
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

**address**
*tuhi kāinga* *(TRW)*
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

**address bar**
*tātai kōrau* *(TMT)*
Is a name used to describe the text box used inside a Browser to enter a websites address or file location. Netscape call the address bar "Location Bar".

**address bar**
*tātai kōnae* *(TMT)*
Is a name used to describe the text box used inside a Browser to enter a websites address or file location. Netscape call the address bar "Location Bar".
**address book**
*puka wāhitau (msoft)*
Directory of addresses of contacts usually found in Email applications and webmail.

**address book**
*pukapuka kāinga (Mandrake)*
Directory of addresses of contacts usually found in Email applications and webmail.

**address labels**
*tapanga wāhitau (msoft)*
Mail merge sticker labels.

**addressees**
*kaiwhiwhi (KKH)*
General Usage.

**addressees**
*kai whiwhi (RF)*
General Usage.

**adjust to**
*whakaritea ki (msoft)*

**administer**
*whakahaere (msoft)*
Verb. A network, pc or system.

**Administrator**
*Kaiwhakahaere (msoft)*
Noun. Person who manages a network, pc or system.

**Administrator**
*kaiwhakahaere (moodle)*
Noun. Person who manages a network, server, pc or system.

**administrator setup**
*tatūnga kaiwhakahaere (msoft)*
Special mode for installations where a system administrator installs.

**advance**
*arā anō (msoft)*

**advanced**
*arā atu anō (msoft)*
Additional settings or options, sometimes meant for advanced users only. 'Advanced' leads to more or additional options to be set by the user. Appears on buttons. Keep the arrows for translation.

**affect**
*whakaawe (moodle)*
verb.

**Afrikaans**
*te reo Afrikaans (Google)*
Afrikaans Language.

**after animation**
*inā hakoritia (msoft)*

**Albanian**
*te reo Albanian (Google)*
Albanian Language.
alert box
pouaka matohi (msoft)
Dialog box showing a warning.

alert message
karere matohi (msoft)
Message showing a warning.

alert us to a problem link
mena kei te raru tētehi hononga
(moodle)
An option if there is a broken link.

algorithm
hātepe (msoft)
A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm
nuka [rorohiko] (TT)
A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithms involving iteration
nuka auau (WWOW)

algorithms involving iteration
nuka auau (TT)

alias
ingoakē (msoft)
A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

alias
ingoa-tango (WWOW)
A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

alias
ingoa-tango (TT)
A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

algorithm
kaupapa whakamārama (Ryan)
A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.
align

**tiaro (msoft)**
General Usage.

**tiaro (KKH)**
General Usage.

**tiaro (KKM)**
General Usage.

**whakahāngai (KKM)**
General Usage.

**whakatōtikahia (Mandrake)**
General Usage.

**whakarārangitia (KKH)**
General Usage.

**whakarārangitia (RF)**
General Usage.

**tiaro ki te mātiti (msoft)**
General Usage.

**whakarārangi tanga (Kupu)**
General Usage.

**alignment**

**tiaroaro (msoft)**
General Usage.

**tiaroaro (KKH)**
General Usage.

**tiaroaro (KKM)**
General Usage.

**tiaroaro (moodle)**
General Usage.

**alignment buttons**

**pātene tiaroaro (msoft)**
Right-align, Left-align and Center text or objects buttons. Found in word processing software such as Microsoft Word and Open Office.

**all**

**katoa (msoft)**
General Usage.

**all caps**

**pūmatua katoa (msoft)**
Only capital letters - Example: ALL CAPS.

**all fields**

**āpure katoa (msoft)**

**all files**

**kōnae katoa (Mandrake)**
all items
tūemi katoa (msft)

allocate
tiritiri (msft)

allow
tuku (msft)

allow (for)
whakaaroaro (moodle)

alpha
ārepa (Ryan)
The first. Usually referred to in the testing stage of software. Alpha is the first stage then Beta testing.

alphabet
tātai reta (moodle)
General Usage.

alphabetize
whakarāragi-ā-reta (KKH)
General Usage.

already
kei kōnei kē (moodle)
General Usage.

alt
hohoko (Mandrake)

Alt key
pātuhi Alt (msft)
On the keyboard.

Alt key
pātuhi kē (KKH)
On the keyboard.

alter
whakarerekē (msft)
Verb. General sense. Synonym for "change".

alternative
mana kōwhiri (moodle)
General Usage.

alternative text
kupu whirinoa (msft)
Used by Web browsers to display text during image downloads for users who have graphics turned off, and for users who rely on screen-reading software to convert graphics on the screen to spoken words.

always
pūmau (moodle)
General Usage.

always on top
kei runga tonu (msft)
The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.
always on top
nōho ki mua (KKH)
The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.

always on top
nōho ki mua (RF)
The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.

amend
whakatika (moodle)
General Usage.

Amharic
te reo Amharic (Google)
Amharic Language.

amount
rahi (msoft)
General Usage.

ampersand
pūāhua & (msoft)
Character: &.

ampersand
pikara (Mandrake)
Character: &.

analogue
orotahi (TMT)
The opposite of digital.

analysis
tātaritanga (moodle)
General usage.

Analyst Programmer
Kaiwhakamahi Rorohiko (Ryan)
A person who writes computer programs.

analyze
tātari (msoft)
General usage.

anchor
punga (msoft)
An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor
punga
An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor
punga (TT)
An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor name
punga ingoa (moodle)
An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the destination of a link. Example: <A NAME="pukapuka">.
angle
koiki (msoft)
General Usage.

angle brackets
taiapa koki (msoft)
Character: <>.

animate
whakahākori (msoft)
To make images move.

animate
whakahauoratia (WWOW)
To make images move.

animate
whakahauoratia (TT)
To make images move.

animation
hākoritanga (msoft)
See animate.

anniversary
huritau (msoft)
A person's anniversary. Used in Outlook Contacts.

annotate
whakakaupapatia (RF)
Extra information associated with a particular point in a document or program.

annotation
whakakaupapatanga (RF)
Refer annotate.

anonymous
ingoakore (msoft)
Logging in without a password or username. Using an alias to hide the real identity of the individual.

anonymous
a-wairua (moodle)
Logging in without a password or username. Using an alias to hide the real identity of the individual.

answer
whakautu (msoft)
General usage.

answer wizard
rūānuku whakautu (msoft)
A part of the Help system in Microsoft applications.

antivirus
pareketo (msoft)
A program to detect and delete Viruses.

any character
ia pūāhua (msoft)

APA referencing
whakapānga APA (moodle)
Software that will automate the referencing of an essay written in APA Style.

API call
karanga API (msoft)
Programming: Call to an API (Application Programming Interface).
**apostrophe**
*pakini* (Mandrake)
Character: ‘.

**appear**
*puta* (msoft)
General Usage.

**appearance**
*āhua* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**applet**
*āporoiti* (msoft)
A Java program which can be distributed as an attachment in a web page.

**application**
*tautono* (KKH)
A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

**application**
*utauta* (Mandrake)
A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

**application**
*kaupapa* (TMT)
A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

**application**
*raranga* (TMT)
A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

**application attributes**
*āhuatanga tautono* (RF)

**application software**
*pūmanawa tautono* (WWOW)
A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

**apply**
*hoatu* (msoft)
General Usage.

**apply**
*takai* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**apply**
*whakahāngai* (Mandrake)
General Usage.
apply a font  
hoatu momotuhi  (msoft)

apply a style  
hoatu kāhua  (msoft)

apply settings  
takai i ngā kōwhiritanga  (Mandrake)

apply to all  
hoatu ki te katoa  (msoft)

apply to all applications  
pānui Ngaro  (Mandrake)

apply view  
hoatu tirohanga  (msoft)  
a view here is how data is displayed; after changing the way of viewing data, it needs to take effect through selecting "apply view".

appointment  
hui  (msoft)  
Used in Outlook about meetings, etc.

April  
Paenga-Whāwhā  (Mandrake)  
Month of the year.

Arabic  
te reo Arabic  (Google)  
Arabic Language.

arc  
pewa  (msoft)  
A shape.

archive  
pūranga  (msoft)  
Verb.

archive  
tukungā kōrero  (moodle)  
Generally a compressed file consisting of multiple files.

archive  
archive (files)  
pūranga (konae)  (TT)  
Generally a compressed file consisting of multiple files.

archiving  
whakapūranga  (msoft)  
The process of creating an archive.

area chart  
tūtohi horahanga  (msoft)  
A type of chart.

area code  
waehe rohe  (msoft)  
Used in telephone numbers.

argument  
tohenga  (msoft)  
Programming term.

arithmetic  
tauhanga  (WWOW)  
General Usage.
around
tākai (mssoft)

arrange
raunaha (mssoft)
For example used in the command "Arrange icons".

arrange all
rārangi katoa (RF)

arrange icons
raunaha ata (mssoft)
Icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object or software program. Here, icons on the desktop can be arranged or sorted the way the user wants them to be (e.g. by size, by name etc).

arrange icons
whakarārangi atariki (RF)

array
huānga (mssoft)
A collection of identically typed data items distinguished by their indices (or "subscripts"). The number of dimensions an array can have depends on the language but is usually unlimited.

arrow
poroka (Kupu)
General Usage.

arrow
pere (mssoft)
General Usage.

arrow
pere (KKM)
General Usage.

arrow key
pātuhi whakaneke (KKI)
On the keyboard.

arrow keys
pātuhi pere (mssoft)
On the keyboard.

arrow pointer
atatohu pere (KKH)
In graphics-based environments, an on-screen symbol that is controlled by a mouse as means of indicating (and selecting) locations or choices on screen.

art
toi (mssoft)
n. Decorative or illustrative elements in printed matter.

article
tuhipānui (mssoft)
A message or posting in a discussion group or an Internet newsgroup. An article can be a response to a previous article.
artificial intelligence
*whakataruna hinengaro (WWOW)*
AI can be seen as an attempt to model aspects of human thought on computers. It is also sometimes defined as trying to solve by computer any problem that a human can solve faster.

ascending
*aupiki (msoft)*
Sort order from A-Z.

assessment
*whakamātātātu (moodle)*
General Usage.

assessment information
*aōhiohoi aromatawai (moodle)*

asset
*rawa (moodle)*

assign
*tautapa (msoft)*
Verb.

assign
*whakarite (moodle)*

assigned to
*tautapatia ki (msoft)*

assignment writing
*tuhi taumahi (moodle)*
General Usage.

assignments
*taumahi (moodle)*
Teachers can use the "Assignment" area to give students tasks to complete online or offline.

assist
*awhina (moodle)*
General Usage.

associate
*pāhono (msoft)*
Verb.

association
*pāhonotanga (msoft)*
Used in contexts like "associating programs with file extensions".

association
*whakahoanga (Mandrake)*
Used in contexts like "associating programs with file extensions".

assumptions
*whakapae (WWOW)*
General Usage.

asterisk
*whetūriki (msoft)*
Character: *.

asterisk
*whetū (Mandrake)*
Character: *.
at least
ia nei (msoft)

at most
ia noa atu (msoft)

at sign
tohu kei (msoft)
Character: @.

attach
āpiti (msoft)
To include an external file to an email message.

attachment
āpitihanga (msoft)
An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment
mea āpiti (Moodle)
An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment
tapiritanga (TKI)
An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment
tau tāpiri (moodle)
An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attempt
whakamātau(-ranga) (moodle)
General Usage.

attendance
te taenga mai (moodle)
General Usage.

attendee
kaitāri (msoft)
n. Participant to an event, such as a meeting.

attention
kia hiwa rā (msoft)

attitudes
waiaro, whakaaro (moodle)
General Usage.

attribute
huanga (msoft)
Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.

attributes
ngā huanga (msoft)
Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.
attributes
āhuatanga (RF)
Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.

audio
ororongo (msoft)
Sound, e.g. in "audio files".

audio clip
hopunga-reo poto
An audio recording.

audio conferencing
hui-ā-waea (TMT)
A technology that allows people at separate locations to connect simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audio visual
ā taringa ā whatu (TRW)
Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

audio clip
poro reo (TMT)
An audio recording.

audio conferencing
hui-ā-waea (TMT)
A technology that allows people at separate locations to connect simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audio visual
rongo-kite (Ryan)
Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

audio conferencing
hui-ā-waea-kōrero (TMT)
A technology that allows people at separate locations to connect simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audiovisual
ataata-rongo (Ryan)
Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

authenticate
whakamotuhē (msoft)
Process used to validate a certificate's source delivered by a Web site or used to sign a macro. If the security level enabled on the computer cannot authenticate the digital signature, the certificate is ignored or the user is prompted.

authentication
motuhēhē (msoft)
The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.
authentication
whakatuturutanga (WWOW)
The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.

authentication
motuhēhēngā (moodle)
The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.

authenticity
motuhēhē (mssoft)
Security / digital signature term.

author
kaituhi (Mandrake)
General Sense.

authoring
whātuhi (mssoft)

authorization
whakamanatanga (mssoft)
The process of determining what types of activities are permitted. Usually, authorization is in the context of authentication: once you have authenticated a user, they may be authorized different types of access or activity.

auto
aunoa (mssoft)
Short form of automatic.

auto alignment
whakarārangi aunoa (KKH)

auto arrange
raunaha aunoa (mssoft)
About auto-arranging icons on the desktop. Icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object or software program. Here, icons on the desktop can be arranged or sorted the way the user wants them to be (e.g. by size, by name or automatically).

auto arrange
whakarārangitia aunoatia (RF)

auto scale
āwhata aunoa (mssoft)

AutoArchive
PūrangaAunoa (mssoft)
Software feature of Office products that allows automatic creation of archives triggered by time, user, or other event and storing old items in the archive, so as to free space on disk or decrease the size of data file.

AutoCorrect
WhakatikaAunoa (RF)
**AutoFilter**  
*tātari*aunoa (msof)  
Software feature of Office products that allows to filter records in Excel spreadsheet or Access database by selecting filter criteria right in the working window rather than going through complex views and features.

**AutoFit**  
*Uru*aunoa (msof)  
Software feature of Office products that adjusts the grid dimensions on screen so that data would fit automatically for best viewing.

**AutoForm**  
*Puka*aunoa (msof)  
Software feature of Office products that creates forms automatically, without invoking special form designer tools.

**autoformat**  
*hōputuaunoa* (msof)  
A built-in collection of cell formats such as font size, patterns, and alignment that determines the appearance of the controls and sections in a form or report and that you can apply to a range of data. Excel determines the levels of summary and detail i.

**autoformat**  
*whakatakoto aunoa* (RF)

**automate**  
*whakaaunoa* (msof)  
General Usage.

**automatic**  
aunoa (msof)

**automatic link**  
hono aunoa (msof)  
OLE term - The link between a client document containing a linked object and that object's server applications, while the server is editing the object.

**automatic updating**  
whakahou aunoa (msof)

**automation**  
aunoatanga (msof)  
A way to work with an application's objects from another application or development tool. Formerly called OLE Automation, Automation is an industry standard and a feature of the Component Object Model (COM).

**AutoShapes**  
*Hanga*aunoa (msof)  
A group of ready-made shapes that includes such basic shapes as rectangles and circles, plus a variety of lines and connectors, block arrows, flowchart symbols, stars and banners, and callouts.

**auto-subscribe**  
koha noa (moodle)

**Autosum**  
*Tapeke*aunoa (msof)  
Excel feature that automatically creates Sum formula based on user selection.
**Autotext**

**Kupu Aunoa** *(msoft)*
A storage location for text or graphics you want to use again, such as a standard contract clause or a long distribution list. Each selection of text or graphics is recorded as an AutoText entry and is assigned a unique name.

**autotext**
**tuhi nga aunoa** *(RF)*

**Autotext Entry**

**Tāuru Kupu Aunoa** *(msoft)*
A record of a text fragment that is repeatedly used over various documents, such as a standard clause or phrase, that is assigned a unique name and stored in AutoText database.

**availability**

**wāteatanga** *(moodle)*

**available hard disk space**

**mokowā kōpaemārō wātea** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**available memory**

**pūmahara wātea** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**average (mean)**

**wawaenga** *(moodle)*

**axes**

**tūakaaka** *(msoft)*
Of singular: axis, as in math (reference lines of a coordinate system).

**Azerbaijani**

**te reo Azerbaijani** *(Google)*
Azerbaijani Language.
back

ki muri (Mandrake)
To go back in a range of pages or steps.

back

hoki (moodle)
To go back in a range of pages or steps.

back up

tārua (msoft)
Verb. To make a backup copy.

backbone

iwi tuararo (WWOW)
The Internet backbone was the central network that linked all the parts of the Internet together. The term is now used as a loose term to describe the "core" of the current Internet.

background color

tae papamuri (msoft)
The color of a background. For example a web page, presentation, document.

backslash

ītaha tuarā (Mandrake)
Character: \.

Backspace key

pātuhi Hokimuri (msoft)
On the keyboard.

backup

purua (moodle)
A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

background color

tae kei muri (Mandrake)
The color of a background. For example a web page, presentation, document.

backslash

ītahamuri (msoft)
Character: \.

backup

tārua (TTW)
A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.
**backup copy**
*tārua penapena* (msoft)
A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

**backup file**
kōnae tārua (msoft)
A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

**backup program**
papatono tārua (msoft)
A program that creates backups. Refer to backup.

**backups**
puru [konae] (TT)
A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

**backward**
whakamuri (msoft)
The opposite of 'forward'.

**backward compatible**
hototahi whakamuri (msoft)
About software or hardware that is compatible with previous versions.

**bad**
kino (msoft)
Can mean damaged or just incorrect, depending on context.

**balloon**
pūangi (msoft)
Balloons: In print layout view or Web layout view, markup balloons show markup elements, such as comments and tracked changes, in the margins of your document. Use these balloons to easily see and respond to reviewers' changes and comments. (Word 2002 Help).

**bandwidth**
hōkaiirangi (msoft)
The amount of data that can be sent through a network/Internet connection, usually measured in bits per second (bps).

**bandwidth**
whānuitanga-irirangi (WWW)
The amount of data that can be sent through a network/Internet connection, usually measured in bits per second (bps).

**banner**
haki pānui (Ryan)
Also referred to as a banner ad, a banner is a typically rectangular advertisement placed on a Web site either above, below or on the sides of the Web site's main content and is linked to the advertiser's own Web site.
**banner**
*tohu (Ryan)*
Also referred to as a banner ad, a banner is a typically rectangular advertisement placed on a Web site either above, below or on the sides of the Web site's main content and is linked to the advertiser's own Web site.

**bar**
*pae (TMT)*
Object used in various contexts, such as "bar chart", "task bar" etc.

**bar chart**
*tūtōhi pae (mssoft)*
A type of chart that has bars.

**bar code**
*waehere pae (mssoft)*
The special identification code printed as a set of vertical bars of differing widths on books, groceries and other products.

**bar graph**
*kauwhata paepae (WWOW)*
A graph the uses bars. Histogram etc.

**base directory**
*kōpakī pūtāke (KKH)*

**baseline**
*tauanga (mssoft)*
In printing and in the display of characters on a screen, an imaginary horizontal line with which the base of each character, excluding descenders, is aligned.

**basic windows skills**
*he pūmanawa whakamahi (RF)*

**Basque**
*te reo Basque (Google)*
Basque Language.

**baud**
*waieine (mssoft)*
Measurement unit of signaling elements that occur each second.

**baud rate**
*auau waieine (mssoft)*
Used with modem speeds. See baud.

**be right back**
*taihoa ake (mssoft)*
A status message for online buddies in an Instant Messenger program.

**beep**
*pihō (mssoft)*
General usage.
beep
orohia (moodle)
Genral usage.

before
i mua (mssoft)
Genral usage.

begin check
tīmata (Kupu)

beginner
tauhou (mssoft)
Genral usage.

beginning of document reached continue from the end?
kua tae ki te tīmata o te kōnae haere tonu ki te mutunga? (Mandrake)

Belarusian
te reo Belarusian (Google)
Belarusian Language.

bell
pere (mssoft)

below
tō raro (mssoft)

Bengali
te reo Bengali (Google)
Bengali Language.
**binary**

*pūhere* (mssoft)

A numbering system computers use. 0 and 1.

**binary**

*kaupapa-ā-rua* (moodle)

A numbering system computers use. 0 and 1.

**binary number**

*tau kaupapa-ā-rua* (Ryan)

0 or 1.

**binder**

*kōpaki* (mssoft)

A Microsoft Office program that you can use to organize related documents. You can check spelling, number pages consecutively across all documents in the binder, and print the documents.

**binder**

*pūrere tuitui* (KKM)

**birthday**

*rāwhānau* (mssoft)

General usage.

**bit**

*moka* (mssoft)

Short for "binary digit"; either 1 or 0 in the binary number system.

**bit**

*īra* (TMT)

The smallest unit of storage.

**bitmap**

*maheremoka* (mssoft)

Bitmap: A picture made from a series of small dots, much like a piece of graph paper with certain squares filled in to form shapes and lines. When stored as files, bitmaps usually have the extension.bmp.

**black**

*pango* (mssoft)

A colour.

**black-and-white**

*pango-mā* (mssoft)

Used about images and printing, as opposed to color.

**piako** (mssoft)

n. The character entered by pressing the spacebar.

**space**

*mokowā piako* (mssoft)

The character entered by pressing the spacebar.

**block**

*paraka* (mssoft)

Can have several meanings - here the most frequently used ones:

a) verb: similar to "to lock"

b) noun:

a contiguous collection of similar things that are handled together as a whole.

c) a small box

Please always check context for "block".
block
tumu (WWOW)
(n) (eg of text).

block device
taonga mahi wāhanga (Mandrake)

blocks
tini roro hangarau (whaea), poraka
(moodle)

blue
kikorangi (msoft)
A colour.

body text
kupu tinana (msoft)
Text that forms the major content of a publication. Does not include titles, headlines, pull quotes, and captions, for example.

bold
pūtaikaha (WWOW)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold
māia (Mandrake)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold button
pātene whakamira (msoft)
Button in many MS programs that makes text bold.

bold font
taikaha (KKH)
A font that has had formatting applied to make it bold in appearance.

bold italic
titaha māia (Mandrake)
A font that has had formatting applied to make it bold and italic in appearance.

bolded letter
pu taikaha (TT)
A letter that has had a bold format applied to it.

book
pukapuka (msoft)

booklet
pukaiti (msoft)
General usage.

bookmark
puri wharangi
An electronic bookmark.

bookmark
tohuwāhi (WWOW)
An electronic bookmark.
bookmark
tohu-pukapuka (Mandrake)
An electronic bookmark.

bookmark
pūrangi (RF)
An electronic bookmark.

boolean
kīrehu (msoft)
An expression that can be evaluated as either true (nonzero) or false (0). You can use the keywords True and False to supply the values of 1 and 0, respectively. The field data type Yes/No is Boolean and has the value of for Yes.

boot
kikipa (msoft)
(v.) To load the first piece of software that starts a computer.

boot
whakaoho (WWOW)
(v.) To load the first piece of software that starts a computer.

boot disk
kōpae kikipa (msoft)
A floppy disk that contains key system files from a PC-compatible operating system and that can boot, or start, the PC. A boot disk must be inserted in the primary floppy disk drive (usually drive A:) and is used when there is some problem with starting the PC from the hard disk, from which the computer generally boots. Also called bootable disk.

boot drive
ngākau kikipa (msoft)
In a PC-compatible computer, the disk drive that the BIOS uses to automatically load the operating system when the computer is turned on.

border
taitapa (msoft)
n. In programs and working environments that feature on-screen windows, the edge surrounding the user's workspace.

border
pae (WWOW)
General Usage.

border
tapa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

border color
tae taitapa (msoft)
Color of a border.

border style
kāhua taitapa (msoft)
Thickness or pattern the border line is drawn, e.g. dashed line, double line, etc.

borders
pakitaha (Kupu)
General Usage.

borders and shading
marumaru (RF)
**borders and shading**  
pakitaha (RF)

**braces**  
awhi (msofit)  
Characters: { }.

**Bork, Bork, Bork!**  
te reo Bork (Google)  
Bork Language.

**bracketleft**  
taiapa piko mauī (Mandrake)  
Characters: [.

**Bosnian**  
te reo Bosnian (Google)  
Bosnian Language.

**bracketright**  
taiapa piko matau (Mandrake)  
Characters: ].

**bottom**  
raro (Mandrake)  
General Usage.

**brackets**  
taiapa (msofit)  
Characters: [ ].

**bottom margin**  
tawhē raro (msofit)

**branch**  
kaupeka, manga (moodle)  
Used with Directories.

**boundary**  
rohenga (msofit)

**Brazil Portuguese**  
te reo Pōtiki Parīhi (Mandrake)  
Brazil Portuguese Language.

**box**  
pouaka (msofit)

**breadcrumbs**  
ara whakatereā (moodle)  
Moodle DOES NOT use breadcrumbs, as this is what your browser is for and why it has a back button/menu. Moodle has a navigation bar in the header (and optionally footer) that shows the location of the current page within the site structure.
break
{motu} (msoft)
n. 1. Interruption of a program caused by the user pressing the Break key or its equivalent. 2. Interruption of a communications transmission that occurs when the receiving station interrupts and takes over control of the line or when the transmitting station prematurely halts transmission. vb. 1. To interrupt execution at a given spot, usually for the purpose of debugging. See also breakpoint. 2. To cause a routine, module, or program that had previously worked to cease working correctly.

break
{wehenga} (RF)

Break key
{pātuhi motu} (msoft)
On the keyboard.

break link
{hoto motu} (msoft)
Same as "remove link".

breakpoint
{pūraumotū} (mssoft)
A line of code in a Function or Sub procedure at which Microsoft Visual Basic automatically suspends execution.

bright
{tiaho} (mssoft)
General Usage.

brighten
{whakapītaata} (WWow) General Usage.

brightness
{tiahoaho} (mssoft)
Qualitative measure of object luminosity.

bring to front
{tau ki mua} (mssoft)
Display the window in the foreground, so it's always visible and never overlapped by any other window.

browse
{tirotiro} (mssoft)
verb. To scan a database, a list of files, or the Internet, either for a particular item or for anything that seems to be of interest. Somewhat synonymous to "to search" or "to scan".

browse
{kiwi noa} (KKH)
To look.

browse
{kekeno} (Mandrake)
To look.

browse
{whakaraparapa} (moodle)
To look.

browse
{rapu(a)} (RF)
To look.

browse view
{mata tirotiro} (mssoft)
to search within this particular view of data.
**browser**

pūtirotiro (mssoft)
A Web browser.

**browser**

matapihi ipurangi (TKI)
A Web browser.

**browser**

pūmanawa tirotiro (WWow)
A Web browser.

**browser**

raupapa pānui (moodle)
A Web browser.

**browser**

mata (ipurangi) (TMT)
A Web browser.

**browser**

mata ipurangi (TMT)
A Web browser.

**bubble size**

rahinga miru (mssoft)
Excel bubble chart parameter, defining the size of a bubble.

**bug**

ngārara (KKH)
An unwanted and unintended property of a program or piece of hardware, especially one that causes it to malfunction.

**build**

whakatūtū (WWow)
progressive, of a slide.

**builder**

kaihanga (mssoft)
An Access tool that simplifies a task. For example, you can quickly create a complex expression with the Expression Builder.

**built-in**

rō-tonu (mssoft)
General Usage.

**Bulgarian**

te reo Bulgarian (Google)
Bulgarian Language.

**Bulgarian**

te reo Purukeria (Mandrake)
Purukeria Language.

**bullet**

matā (RF)
A dot or other symbol.

**bullet character**

pūāhua matā (mssoft)
Character that is used as bullet on a bulleted list.

**bullet style**

kāhua matā (mssoft)
Style that is used for a bullet.
bulleted list
rārangī matā (msoft)
A list of text lines with bullets in front of each line.

bulletin board / notice board
papa pānui (moodle)
An electronic message center.

bullets and numbering
tataunga (KKH)

bullets and numbering
matā (KKH)

bullets and numbering
matā me raunga (RF)

bus
ara hōtuku (KKH)
A set of conductors which connect the functional units in a computer. It is called a bus because it travels to all destinations.

business
pakihi (msoft)
General Usage.

business
umanga (moodle)
General Usage.

busy
warea (msoft)
For example about a modem or a network, but also about a person's schedule (Outlook).

button
pātene (WWOW)
General Usage.

button
pātuhi (KKH)
General Usage.

button bar
pae pātene (msoft)

button face
kanohi pātene (msoft)
Face on a button.

button icon
ata pātene (msoft)

button image
atahanga pātene (msoft)
Face on a button.

by date
ā-rā (msoft)
The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The date for a particular computer task.

by default
ā-puta aunoa (msoft)
as standard.
by modified  
ā-whakahoutanga (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted by date of last modification.

by name  
ā-ingoa (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The name of a particular computer task.

by name  
mo ingoa (Mandrake)  
A search or a view sorted by Name.

by size  
ā-rahi (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The size of a particular computer task.

by size  
mo nui (Mandrake)  
A search or a view sorted by size of the files and folders.

by status  
ā-tūranga (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted by date of creation.

by title  
ā-taitara (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted alphabetically by title.

by type  
ā-momo (msoft)  
The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The type of a particular computer task.

byte  
warunga (MOE)  
A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte  
paiti (TMT)  
A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte  
irawaru (TMT)  
A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte  
paita (TMT)  
A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.
C

cache
keteroki (msoft)
A special memory subsystem in which frequently used data values are duplicated for quick access.

cache
whakatōpūtanga rorohiko (KKH)
A temporary storage area for frequently-accessed or recently-accessed data.

cached
kohinga (Google)
A file in cache.

calculate
tatau (KKH)
General Usage.

calculate	atauria (KKH)
General Usage.

calculated item
tūemi tātai (msoft)
Item in a form or report, where only a formula is defined, and a value is calculated on the fly at runtime, rather than retrieved from the database.

calculation	tātauranga (WWOW)
General Usage.

calculator
'ōrite tātai (Kupu)
General Usage.

calculator
tātaitai (WWOW)
General usage.

calendar
maramataka (moodle)
General usage.

calendar type
momo maramataka (msoft)

call
waea (msoft)
Noun. A telephone call.

call now
waea ī nāiane (msoft)

call waiting
waea tatari (msoft)
Telecommunications function: when you're on the phone and another person tries to call you as well, you will get a signal to let you know another call is waiting.

callback
waeahoki (msoft)
Telecommunications function that let's another computer call your PC to save connection costs.
callout
kīputa (msoft)
A graphic object of illustration, chart of drawing, helping to identify or give details about the part of a drawing. Usually a line and a number, referencing a detailed explanation below.

camera
kāmera (msoft)
A device capable of capturing moving image and sound and converting it to analog or digital information stream.

cancel
waiho (KKH)
To halt an operation.

cancel
whakakore (KKM)
To halt an operation.

cancel message
whakakore karere (msoft)
To revoke a message that has already been sent.

cancel sequential
kaua e haere aunoa (RF)

cannot open file
kaua i te puare kōnæ (Mandrake)

capital letters
pūmatua (msoft)
General Usage.

capitalization
pūmatuatanga (msoft)
General Usage.

capitals
pūmatua (msoft)
capital letters.

caps
pūmatua (msoft)
capital letters.

Caps lock key
pātuhi pūmatua mAu (msoft)
On the keyboard.

Caps lock key
pātuhi pūmatua (WWOW)
On the keyboard.

Caps lock key
papa pūmatua (KKH)
On the keyboard.

caption
tapanga (msoft)

caption
whakaupoko (RF)
General Usage.

cardinality
tatau (o ngā tuakiri) (WWOW)
The number of elements in a set.
caret
hiwi (msoft)
Character: ^.

carry out an action
mahia te mahi (msoft)

cascade
inaki (RF)

cascading menu
tahuā hūkere (msoft)
A menu that is submenu of a menu item. (Also known as a hierarchical menu.).

case sensitive
pūtairongo (msoft)
Will recognize difference between lower case and upper case.

case sensitive
tūtohu take (moodle)

catalogue
whakarāringitanga (moodle)
General Usage.

catch up
hopu (msoft)
General sense.

categories
kāwai (msoft)
Groups of related content, organized by subject matter.

category
kāwai (msoft)
General Usage.

category
wāhanga (moodle)
General Usage.

category label
tapanga kāwai (msoft)
Descriptive category caption or text.

category name
ingoa kāwai (msoft)
Name of category.

Catalan

te reo Catalan (Google)
Catalan Language.

CC box
pouaka CC
Carbon Copy of recipients recipients in an email programe.
CD key
pātuhi kōpae kiato  (msoft)
The number on the CD sleeve on MS products. Leave in English when it refers to the actual number with the text "CD Key". Only translate when general references are made to it.

CD rom databases
kopae rorohiko  (TRW)

CD rom databases
putuka hōtuku  (TRW)

cell
pūtau  (WWW)

cell height and width
pūtau teitei  (RF)

cell height and width
whānui  (RF)

cell reference
tohutoro pūtau  (msoft)
The set of coordinates that a cell occupies on a worksheet. For example, the reference of the cell that appears at the intersection of column B and row 3 is B3.

center
waenganui  (Kupu)

center
tauwaenga  (msoft)
verb.: to center; to place something in the middle. To align characters around a point located in the middle of a line, page, or other defined area; in effect, to place text an equal distance from each margin or border.

Central processing unit
(CPU)
roro  (Ryan)
The part of a computer which controls all the other parts.

central stack
takanga pūtake  (WWW)

centre
pokapū, waenganui  (moodle)

certificate
tiwhikete  (msoft)
Certificate: A certificate is what gets sent when a message is digitally signed. The certificate proves the sender's identity and supplies the recipient with a public key with which to decrypt the sender's encrypted messages.

certificate
tohu rorohiko  (Mandrake)
A used to encrypt email and web pages.
The term "Certificate of Authenticity" appears on the so-called COA card which is the small card that is included for the OEM version. When a user buys a computer and Windows is preinstalled they include a small slip of paper entitled Certificate of Authenticity.

**change**

huri (msoft)
General usage.

**change icon**

huria te ata (msoft)
icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object that can be manipulated by the user. Icons serve as visual mnemonics and allow the user to control certain computer actions without having to remember commands or type them at the keyboard.

**change icon**

whakaahuaka (RF)

**change inbox**

hurihia te pae roto (RF)

**chapter**

ūpoko (msoft)

**character**

pūahu (msoft)
typographical.

**character**

pū (RF)
typographical.

**character**

pūkupu (TMT)
typographical.

**character code**

tohu to (Kupu)

**character device**

taonga mahi tohu (Mandrake)
character font
momotuhi pūāhua (msoft)

character format
hōputu pūāhua (msoft)

character map
mahere pūāhua (msoft)
In text-based computer graphics, a block of memory addresses that correspond to character spaces on a display screen. The memory allocated to each character space is used to hold the description of the character to be displayed in that space.

character set
rōpūpūāhua (msoft)

character spacing
mokowā pūāhua (msoft)
Spacing between characters.

character style
kāhua pūāhua (msoft)
A combination of any of the character formatting options identified by a style name.

charset
huīnga-pū (Mandrake)

chart
inetohu (Kupu)
General Usage.

chart
tūtōhi (msoft)
Genreal Usage.

chart area
horahanga tūtōhi (msoft)
The entire chart and all its elements.

chart title
taitara tūtōhi (msoft)
A name of the chart.

chart type
momo tūtōhi (msoft)
A form of a chart, e.g. column, bar, pie, etc.

chart wizard
ruānuku tūtōhi (msoft)
A wizard to create chart in interactive mode.

chat
kōrerorero (msoft)
Verb. In programs used as NetMeeting.

chat forums
wāhanga whakawhitiwhiti kōrero (tom roa)
A discussion board.

chat room
wāhi whakawhiti kōrero (KMK)
A specialed web page where users can talk via text in real time.

chat room
rūma kōrerorero (Ryan)
A specialed web page where users can talk via text in real time.
**chat, chats**  
(ngā) kōrero, huihuinga kōrero  
(moodle)

**check**  
*takina* (msoft)  
Verb. Refers to selecting a checkbox.

**check**  
*takitaki* (msoft)  
Verb. General sense: "verify something".

**check**  
*whakarite, rite, takoto* (moodle)  
General Usage.

**check box**  
*pouaka taki* (msoft)  
A standard Windows control that displays a setting, either checked (set) or unchecked (not set). Compare option button.

**check box**  
*pouaka pāwhiri* (WWOW)  
General Usage.

**check box**  
*pouaka tipako* (WWOW)  
General Usage.

**check in**  
*tākina mai* (msoft)  
A procedure for returning the file or object into Repository (a central database of the most actual instances) in a multiuser asynchronous environment after the changes has been done by one user.

**check mark**  
*tohu taki* (msoft)  
A Windows interface element that appears in a check box.

**check names**  
*taki ingoa* (msoft)  
In email programs, names can be checked against the contents of an address book, if available. It will check whether there is such a contact, if the name or email address is spelled correctly etc.

**check out**  
*taki atu* (msoft)  
A procedure for extracting the file or object from the repository (a central database of the most actual instances) in a multiuser asynchronous environment so a member of workgroup could change the object without breaking the consistency and integrity of.

**checkbox**  
*pouakataki* (msoft)  
A UI control allowing user to change the state of an element in a GUI environment.

**checkbox**  
*pouaka tipako* (TT)  
General Usage.

**checked**  
*kua takina* (msoft)  
When something is checked, as opposed to unchecked, for example a command.
**checked command**
tono kua takina  *(mssoft)*

**check-in**
taki-mai  *(mssoft)*
In a source control system, the action of putting the modified source back to the source repository.

**check-out**
taki-atu  *(mssoft)*
In a source control system, copying the source file from the repository to one's own machine (drive), possibly for editing.

**chevron**
kaokao  *(mssoft)*
Character: ?.

**child menu**
thhua tamaiti  *(mssoft)*
Same as submenu.

**Chinese (simplified)**
reo Hainamana Ngāwari  *(Mandrake)*
Chinese Language.

**choice**
kōwhirī(-tanga), mea whirihiri  *(moodle)*
General Usage.

**choose**
kōwhiri  *(mssoft)*
To select and execute a command or option.

**choose a community online editor to email**
tohua he ētīta o tētēhi o ngā hāpori i rungi i a  *(moodle)*

**choose font**
kōwhiri momotuhi  *(mssoft)*

**choose password**
kōwhiria tō kupu huna  *(Mandrake)*

**chooser**
kaitapa  *(KKH)*

**circle**
porohita  *(mssoft)*
Noun.

**citation**
torokī  *(mssoft)*
A reference to a specific legal case, statute, or other legal document.

**city**
tāone nui  *(mssoft)*
General usage.
clarity/definition of a picture
purata (WWOW)

class
tauaha (mssoft)
Specific programming concept.

classification
tauahatanga (mssoft)
Classification allows users to view information by using classifiers to organize information.

clean
whakamā, horoi (-a), whakawātea (moodle)

clean up
whakawhāiti (KKH)

clear
puata (mssoft)
Adj. same as transparent.

clear
ūkui (Mandrake)

clear
waere (Mandrake)
General Usage.

clear
mukua (moodle)
General Usage.

clear
mahea (TT)
General Usage.

clear
whakawātea (TT)
verb.

clear
whakawātea (WWOW)
General Usage.

clear a checkbox
ūkui pouakataki (mssoft)
Same as uncheck.

clear all
ūkui katoa (Mandrake)

clear all tabs
tango whakaripa (Kupu)

clear history
ūkui hītori (mssoft)

click
pāwhiri(tia) (KKH)
General Usage.

click
pato(-a) (moodle)
General Usage.

click
pawhiri (TT)
Of a mouse.
click and type
pāwhiri ka pato (msoft)
New feature in Office XP. See Word Help for definition.

click on
pāwhiri (KKH)

click on the submit button
patoa te pātene tukua (moodle)

click the right mouse button
pāwhiria te matau o te kiore (msoft)

clickable image map
mahere whakaahua ka taea te ūpako (TT)

clickable image map
mahere whakaahua ka taea te pāwhiri (WWOW)

client
kiritaki (msoft)
Opposite of server in networks.

client
kiritaki rorohiko
The computer in a client/server architecture that requests files or services.

clip
topenga (msoft)
Clip: A single media file, including art, sound, animation, or movies.

clip art
topenga toi (msoft)
A collection--either in a book or on a disk--of proprietary or public-domain photographs, diagrams, maps, drawings, and other such graphics that can be "clipped" from the collection and incorporated into other documents.

clipboard
papatopenga (msoft)
Windows feature.

clipboard
paparawhi (KKH)
An area of temporary memory which is used to transfer text or graphics (or both) within a document being edited, or between documents.

clock
karaka (msoft)
Genral Usage.

close
kati (Mandrake)
To close a windows, dialog, etc.

close
whakamutu (moodle)
General Usage.

close all
katia katoatia (msoft)
Please check number and gender of what "All" is referring to, if needed for your language.
close box
poaka kati (msoft)
Same as close button.

close box
pouaka whakakore (WWOW)

close button
pātene kati (msoft)

close find
kati rapungu (msoft)
To close the window where a search was performed.

close key
pātuhi kati (KKH)

closing
e kati ana (msoft)
General Usage.

code
waehere (msoft)
Can refer to various things, usually programming code.

code
tohu (KKH)
Computer programming instructions.

code
tohu pūmanawa (Ryan)
Computer programming instructions.

code
tāhiko (TMT)
Computer programming instructions.

code page
whārangi waehere (msoft)
In MS-DOS versions 3.3 and later, a table that relates the binary character codes used by a program to keys on the keyboard or to the appearance of characters on the display. Code pages are a means of providing support for character sets and keyboard layouts used in different countries. Devices such as the display and the keyboard can be configured to use a specific code page and to switch from one code page (such as United States) to another (such as Portugal) at the user's request.

collaboration
ngātahitanga (msoft)
Concept. When several people in a workgroup cooperate on a project.

collapse
tiango (msoft)
To hide from view the subsections (or subdirectories) under main sections (or directories). Opposite of expand.

collate
whakahiato (msoft)
About printing sets of a document.

collate copies
whakahiato kape (msoft)
General Usage.

collection
kohinga (moodle)
General Usage.

collection
kohinga (WWOW)
General Usage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>colon</strong></th>
<th><strong>column</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kopirua (Mandake)</td>
<td>tīwae (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character: :.</td>
<td>As in a spreadsheet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>color</strong></th>
<th><strong>column</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tae (Mandake)</td>
<td>tīwae (WWOW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Usage.</td>
<td>As in a spreadsheet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>color monitor</strong></th>
<th><strong>column break</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mata tae (msoft)</td>
<td>wehenga tīwae (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware.</td>
<td>Used for text columns in Word.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>color printer</strong></th>
<th><strong>column chart</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pūreretā tae (msoft)</td>
<td>tūtohi tīwae (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware.</td>
<td>A type of a chart with columns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>color scheme</strong></th>
<th><strong>column heading</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aronui tae (msoft)</td>
<td>pane tīwae (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Usage.</td>
<td>The shaded area at the top of each Data pane column that contains the field name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>colors</strong></th>
<th><strong>column value</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ngā tae (msoft)</td>
<td>uara tīwae (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General sense.</td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>column</strong></th>
<th><strong>column width</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tīwae (KKH)</td>
<td>whānuitanga tīwae (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As in a spreadsheet.</td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>column</strong></th>
<th><strong>combination</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>poupoutahi (RF)</td>
<td>paheko tanga (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As in a spreadsheet.</td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**combine**  
paheko  (msoft)  
General Usage.

**combo box**  
pouaka heko  (msoft)  
A standard Windows control that combines a text box and interdependent list box. Compare drop-down combo box.

**comma**  
piko  (Mandrake)  
Character: ,.

**comma delimited**  
piko wehe  (msoft)  
Delimited text file: A file containing data where individual field values are separated by a character, such as comma or a tab.

**command**  
tono  (WWOW)  
An instruction given to the computer, by means of a keyboard, punch card, mouse, voice command, or other method.

**command button**  
pātene tono  (msoft)  
A standard Windows control used to initiate a command or set an option. (Also known as a push button.)

**command icon**  
whakaahua tukutono  (WWOW)

**command line**  
rārangi tono  (msoft)  
The string of characters used to start an application.

**command line**  
pūmanawa tono-ā-tuhi  (KKH)  
A screen where commands are input.

**command line software**  
pūmanawa tono-ā-tuhi  (WWOW)

**comment**  
takupu  (msoft)  
General Usage.

**comment**  
wakaaro  (Mandrake)  
General Usage.

**comment**  
kōrerohia  (moodle)  
General Usage.

**comment**  
wakaaki  (moodle)  
General Usage.

**common scenarios**  
pātahi take  (moodle)

**communication**  
whakawhitihiti  (TT)  
General Usage.

**communication**  
whakawhitihiti  (WWOW)  
General Usage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communication / chat</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk (CD)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>whakawhitiwhiti / whakaaro</strong> (moodle)</td>
<td><strong>Kōpaepae (KKM)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compact Disk (CD)</strong></td>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communication</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk (CD)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>infrastructure</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kōpaepae pūoru (Ryan)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pāpāho</strong> (tom roa)</td>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communication</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk (CD)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>infrastructure</strong></td>
<td><strong>Kūrau kōhiko (TMT)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pāpāho</strong> (DoEW)</td>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communications network</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk (CD)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rōpūa-waea</strong> (KKM)</td>
<td><strong>ngakau kopae hikohiko (TT)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications network</strong></td>
<td><strong>A device for reading CD's.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communications network</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk Drive</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>whatunga waea</strong> (KKM)</td>
<td><strong>A device for reading CD's.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>communications network</strong></th>
<th><strong>Compact Disk Drive</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rāranga kōrero</strong> (TMT)</td>
<td><strong>ngākau kopae hikohiko (WWOW)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>community</strong></th>
<th><strong>compact disk drive unit</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>hāpori</strong> (moodle)</td>
<td><strong>A device for reading CD's.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
<td><strong>company</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kamupene</strong> (msoft)</td>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>compare</strong></th>
<th><strong>compare</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>whakataurite</strong> (msoft)</td>
<td><strong>whakatauritea ngā tuhinga (RF)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>compare, comparison</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>whakarite, whakaritenga / ritenga</strong> (moodle)</td>
<td><strong>General Usage.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
comparison

**tauritenga** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**component**

**wae** *(msoft)*
As in installing Office components on your computer.

compatible

**hototahi** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**compose**

**tito** *(moodle)*
eg an email.

**compile**

**whakahiato** *(WWOW)*
As in compile an application (programming).

**compress**

**köpeke** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**compress**

**whakaköpe** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**compression**

**köpeketanga** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**compute**

**tātai** *(Ryan)*

**computer**

**rorohiko**
General Usage.

**computer environment**

**taiao rorohiko** *(TT)*
General Usage.

**computer laboratory**

**taiwanga rorohiko** *(TT)*
General Usage.

**compilers**

**pūmanawa whakawhitireo** *(TT)*
A program that converts another program from some source language (or programming language) to machine language.

**compilers**

**pūmanawa whakawhitireo** *(WWOW)*
A program that converts another program from some source language (or programming language) to machine language.

**complete**

**oti** *(msoft)*
Adjective.

**complete**

**whakaoti** *(moodle)*
Verb.

**complex**

**matatini** *(msoft)*
General Usage.
**computer account**
pūtea rorohiko (WWOW)
Access details to a computer.

**computer cracking**
tomo-ā-rorohiko (WWOW)
Gaining unauthorised access to a computer system.

**computer environment**
taiao rorohiko (WWOW)

**computer graphing**
package
mōkihi tuhi kauwhata rorohiko (Ryan)

**computer hardware**
pūrere rorohiko (WWOW)
Physical parts of a computer.

**computer jack point**
kōhao whatunga rorohiko (KKM)

**computer keyboard**
papa pātuhi (KKH)
General Usage.

**computer laboratory**
taiwhanga rorohiko (WWOW)

**computer language**
reo rorohiko (TMT)
a set of instructions a computer understands and executes.

**computer network**
whatunga rorohiko (KKM)
More than one computer linked to each other to exchange information.

**computer operator**
kaimahi rorohiko (TRW)

**computer program**
raupapa tono (Ryan)

**computer room**
taiwhanga rorohiko (TTW)

**computer room**
whare rorohiko (TRW)

**computer screen**
mata (Ryan)
Monitor.

**computer system**
punaha rorohiko (TT)

**computer system**
pūnaha rorohiko (WWOW)

**Computer systems technician**
kaiwhakahaere punaha rorohiko (Ke)
Job Title.

**computer tools**
pūmanawa āwhina (Ryan)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>computing</th>
<th>configure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whiriwhiri rorohiko (Ryan)</td>
<td>whirihora (msof)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>computing services</th>
<th>configure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>manager</td>
<td>kōwhiri (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaiwhakahaere ratonga rorohiko (Kc)</td>
<td>whakaraupapa (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>condense</th>
<th>configure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whātata (msof)</td>
<td>whakaraupapa (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To decrease the spacing between the characters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>condense</th>
<th>configure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whakarāpopoto (KKH)</td>
<td>kōwhiri i ngā hononga pātuhi (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>condition</th>
<th>configure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>here (msof)</td>
<td>whakatūturu (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Usage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>conditional</th>
<th>confirm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>herenga (msof)</td>
<td>whakaū (msof)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>conference</th>
<th>confirm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rūnanga (KKH)</td>
<td>whakamanahia (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>configuration</th>
<th>confirm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whiringahora (msof)</td>
<td>whakamanahia (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The user's choices of settings and setup of the software and hardware on the PC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>configuration</th>
<th>confirmation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whakatakotoranga (Mandrake)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>configuration</th>
<th>confirmation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whakatakotoranga (Mandrake)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
confirmation ID
tautuhi nga whaka tupuna (msoft)
Identification of a confirmation message.

confirmed	
tūturu (moodle)

conflict
papā (msoft)

connection string
aho hononga (msoft)
A string expression used to open an external database.

connect
hono (msoft)

connection
hononga (msoft)
General Usage.

general usage.

connect
tūhono (KKH)
General Usage.

connect
tūhono (KKH)
To a computer network.

connect
hono (msoft)
To a computer network.

constant
taimau (msoft)
A value that is not calculated, and therefore does not change. For example, the number 210, and the text Quarterly Earnings are constants. An expression, or a value resulting from an expression, is not a constant.

contact
hoapā (msoft)
Contact: Person, inside or outside of your organization, about whom you can save several types of information, such as street and e-mail addresses, telephone and fax numbers, and Web page URLs.

connect to a server
hono ki te tūmau (msoft)
General Usage.

contact our site manager
whakapā ki te kaiwhakahaere pae whakaata (moodle)
General Usage.
contact us
whakapā mai (msoft)
General Usage.

contents page
rārangi kaupapa (moodle)
General Usage.

contact us
whakapā mai kōa (tom roa)
General Usage.

context
horopaki (moodle)
General Usage.

contact us
whakapā mōhio (moodle)
General Usage.

context diagram
whakaahua matū (moodle)
General Usage.

contacts
torotoro (hangā) (TMT)
General Usage.

context diagram
whakaahua matu (TT)
General Usage.

content
kaupapa (moodle)
General Usage.

context-sensitive
tairongo-horopaki (msoft)
Specific to the conditions in which something exists or occurs.

content class
tauaha tūemi (msoft)
A Web Storage System content class defines the intent or purpose of an item along with the names of properties that are intended for items in this class.

context-sensitive help
āwhina tairongo-horopaki (msoft)
Information about an object and its current condition. It answers the questions “What is this” and “Why would I want to use it?”.

content developers
kaiwhanake ihirangi (msoft)
People/companies who develop content for Web pages.

contingencies
pāhekeheketanga (moodle)
General Usage.

contents
ihirangi (msoft)
General Usage.

continue
haere tonu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

contents
rārangi kaupapa (RF)
General Usage.

continuous
motukore (msoft)
Unbroken, uninterrupted.
**contrast**  
*pūrata* (msoft)  
A metric of difference in color or brightness of the image.

**contrast (clour, brightness, hue)**  
*whakataerite* (TT)

**contrast (colour)**  
*whakataerite* (moodle)

**contrast (colour, brightness, hue)**  
*whakataerite* (WWOW)

**contribute to our online discussion**  
*tomo mai ki tā mātou huīnga*  
*whakawhiti kōrero* (moodle)

**control**  
*mana* (msoft)  
Noun. An object that enables user interaction or input, often to initiate an action, display information, or set values.

**control**  
*whakahaere* (tia) (WWOW)  
*(vt) manage.*

**control key**  
*pātuhi hau* (KKH)  
On the keyboard.

**control menu**  
*tahua mana* (msoft)

**control panel**  
*paewhiri mana* (msoft)  
Refers to Windows Control Panel.

**control safeguards**  
*mahi tiaki* (TT)

**control safeguards**  
*mahi tiaki* (WWOW)

**controlled by a computer**  
*hono(-a-rorohiko)* (TT)

**controls**  
*Ngā mana* (msoft)  
In a graphical user interface, objects on the screen that can be manipulated by the user to perform an action. The most common controls are buttons, which allow the user to select options, and scroll bars, which allow the user to move through a document or position text in a window.

**convention**  
*tikanga* (msoft)

**conventional**  
*aru tikanga* (msoft)  
General Usage.

**conversion**  
*tahuringa* (msoft)  
General Usage.
conversion
hurihanga (KKH)
General Usage.

conversion table
ripanga tahuringa (msoft)

convert
tahuri (msoft)
General Usage.

convert text to table
whakaripangatia te tuhinga (RF)

convert to compatible
object
hei papatipu ārite (RF)

converter
kaitahuri (msoft)

cookie
pihikete (msoft)
Internet cookie. Re: Web browsers.

cookie
1. makaurangi (moodle)
A collection of information, usually
including a username and the current
date and time, stored on the local
computer of a person using the World
Wide Web, used chiefly by websites to
identify users who have previously
registered or visited the site.

coordinate
taururuku (msoft)
Noun. In a coordinate system.

coprocessor
hoatukatuka (msoft)
A special-purpose processing unit that
assists the CPU in performing certain
types of operations.

copy
kape (Kupu)
General Usage.

copy
tārua (msoft)
Noun.

copy
whakaāhua (RF)
General Usage.

copy
tāruarua (moodle)
General Usage.

copy link location
whakaahua i te wāhi hononga
(Mandrake)

copying
kei te whakaahua (Mandrake)

copyright
manatārua (msoft)
General Usage.

copyright
manatā (moodle)
General Usage.
copyright notice
pānui manatārua (msoft)
Genral Usage.

copyright symbol
tohu manatārua (msoft)
Character: ©.

core
uho (msoft)

corner
koko (msoft)
Usual meaning. Usually a corner of a control.

corporate
rangatōpū (msoft)
Of a (large) corporation.

correction
whakatikatanga (msoft)
General Usage.

corr upt
hāmate (msoft)
Adjective.

corrupt data
raraunga hāmate (msoft)
Damaged data.

count
tatau (moodle)
General Usage.

countdown
tatau iho (moodle)
General Usage.

counter
kaitatau (msoft)
Genral Usage.

country code
wachere whenua (msoft)
Genral Usage.

country/region
whenua/rohe (msoft)
name of a country or region respectively. As not all countries are officially recognized by all other countries, please always use "Country/Region" also for your language and never only "country" on its own so neither governments nor people feel offended.

course content
kaupapa kura (moodle)
General Usage.

course evaluation
aromātai kura (moodle)
General Usage.

course guide
aro tohu kura (moodle)
General Usage.

course outline
whakaaturanga kura (moodle)
General Usage.
cover page
whārangi uhi  (msoft)
E.g. for faxes or CVs.

cracker
ihu-kurī (KKH)
A person who breaks into computers and their systems.

cracker
tomo
A person who breaks into computers and their systems.

create a new postcard
punua karere hou (RF)

create new
waihanga hou  (msoft)
to create someting - depending on the specific context - new. Please watch for gender and number of what "new" is referring to, if needed for your language.

create or record a new task
whakatakonanga he mahi hou (KKH)

create or record a new task
whakatakonanga he mahi hou (RF)

create shortcut
waihanga pokatata  (msoft)
To create a shortcut to a file.

created
i hanga: (Mandrake)

creator
kaihanga (msoft)

credit card
kāri namanama (msoft)
Genral Usage.

criteria
paearu (msoft)
Conditions you specify to limit which records are included in the result set of a query or filter. For example, the following criterion selects records for which the value for the Order Amount field is greater than 30,000.
criterion
paearu / kaupapa (moodle)

criterium
paearu (msoft)

critical error
hapa nui (msoft)

Croatian
teo reo Croatian (Google)
Croatian Language.

crop
poro (msoft)
To trim vertical or horizontal edges of an object. Pictures are often cropped to focus attention on a particular area.

crop
tapahi (TT)

crop mark
tohu poro (msoft)
Mark that appears on some apps when you are cropping graphics.

cross
ripeka (msoft)
Pointer shape in certain situations, for example in Paint.

cross platform fonts
momotuhi whiti pūhāra (msoft)
Fonts that can be used on several platforms (Windows, Apple, etc).

cross-hair pointer
atatohu whiti-huru (msoft)
Pointer shape in certain situations.

cross-post
tuku aunoa (WWOW)
To post a single article simultaneously to several newsgroups.

cross-reference
tohutoro-whiti (msoft)
Used in Word.

cross-reference
whakatara-whakawhitihitiwhiti (RF)

crosstab query
ui ripawhiti (msoft)
A query that calculates a sum, average, count, or other type of total on records, and then groups the result by two types of information? one down the left side of the datasheet and the other across the top.

Ctrl key
pātuhi mANA (msoft)
On the keyboard.

cube
kupiki (msoft)
An OLAP data structure. A cube contains dimensions, like Country/Region/City, and data fields, like Sales Amount. Dimensions organize types of data into hierarchies with levels of detail, and data fields measure quantities.
curly quotes
korukū mingo  (msoft)
{} (as opposed to straight quotes) (also called "smart quotes" or "typographer's quotes").

currency
moni  (msoft)
Something (as coins, treasury notes, and banknotes) that is in circulation as a medium of exchange.

currency symbol
tohu moni  (msoft)
Genral Usage.

current
ō nāianei  (msoft)

current
ō ī nāianei  (moodle)
up to date.

current date/time
rā/wā ī nāianei  (msoft)
Genral Usage.

current directory
whaiaronga onāianei  (msoft)

current folder
kōpakī o nāianei  (msoft)

current page
whārangī o nāianei  (msoft)
Currently used page.

current record
pūkete o nāianei  (msoft)
The record in a recordset that you can modify or retrieve data from. There is only one current record in a recordset, but a recordset may have no current record, for example, after a record has been deleted from a dynaset-type recordset.

current view
tirohanga o nāianei  (msoft)
what is displayed on your screen currently.

curriculum links
ngā hononga marautanga  (moodle)

cursor
tohu nuku  (KKH)
General Usage.

cursor
pehu  (KKM)
A special symbol, usually a solid rectangle or a blinking underline character, that signifies where the next character will be displayed on the screen.

cursor
kaitiri  (TT)
A special symbol, usually a solid rectangle or a blinking underline character, that signifies where the next character will be displayed on the screen.

cursor keys
ngā pātuhi pehu  (msoft)
Same as "arrow keys." On the keyboard.
custom dictionary
papakupu ritenga  (msoft)
A list of words not in the standard dictionary that an author wants the spelling checker to accept as correct.

custom group
rōpūritenga  (msoft)
An item of a custom group field. A custom group contains two or more items from a row or column field.

custom group field
āpure ritenga rōpū(msoft)
A field in the row or column area that contains custom groups as its items.

custom installation
ritenga whakautanga  (msoft)

custom setup
tatūnga ritenga (msoft)

custom show
ritenga whakaatu  (msoft)

customizable
taea te whakarite  (msoft)

cyan
kawariki  (msoft)
A color that is essential to the CMY color model and the CMYK color-mixing method. The CMY model starts with white and subtracts percentages of cyan, magenta, and yellow to create different colors.

cyberspace
ao hononga rorohiko  (WWW)
A metaphor for describing the Internet.

cycle
porohita  (msoft)
general: a number of events happening in a regularly repeated order or just a perfect round item (physically).

cylinder
porotakaroa  (msoft)
Shape type.

Czech
te reo Czech  (Google)
Czech Language.
**D**

*daily*

\text{la rá (msft)}

you do it every day; e.g. having a shower every night.

*damage*

\text{tūkino (msoft)}

Verb.

*damage*

\text{pakaru (msoft)}

Noun.

**Danish**

*te reo Danish (Google)*

Danish Language.

*dark*

\text{pōuri (msoft)}

General Usage.

*darken*

\text{whakapōuri (WWOW)}

General Usage.

*dashed*

\text{tātā (msoft)}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{hōtuku (AT)}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{maramara hōtuku (whaea) (moodle)}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{pahihi}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{whakaati-ranga (Ryan)}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{kōrero (TTW)}

General Usage.

*data*

\text{raraunga (TT)}

General Usage.

*data area*

\text{horahanga raraunga (msoft)}

The part of a PivotTable report that contains summary data. Values in each cell of the data area represent a summary of data from the source records or rows.

*data entry*

\text{tāuru raraunga (msoft)}

The process of writing new data to computer memory.
**data field**

āpure raraunga *(mssoft)*
A field from a source list, table, or database that contains data that is summarized in a PivotTable report or PivotChart report. A data field usually contains numeric data, such as statistics or sales amounts.

**data file**

kōnae raraunga *(mssoft)*
File with data, usually in the format not readable or intended for humans.

**data flow**

rerenga hōtuku *(KKH)*
Data flow is a kind of data driven architecture.

**data flow diagrams**

whakaahua rerenga hōtuku *(KKH)*
A graphical notation used to describe how data flows between processes in a system.

**data form**

puka raraunga *(mssoft)*
A dialog box that displays one complete record at a time. You can use data forms to add, change, locate, and delete records.

**data graphing**

raraunga hōtuku *(Ryan)*

**data label**

tapanga raraunga *(mssoft)*
A label that provides additional information about a data marker, which represents a single data point or value that originates from a datasheet cell.

**data matching**

taurite raraunga

**data mining**

taurite raraunga
Analysis of data in a database using tools which look for trends or anomalies without knowledge of the meaning of the data.

**data model**

tauira raraunga *(WWOW)*
The product of the database design process which aims to identify and organize the required data logically and physically.

**data modelling**

tauira raraunga *(TT)*
(v) The product of the database design process which aims to identify and organize the required data logically and physically.
**data points**  
*tūtohu raraunga* (msoft)  
Individual values plotted in a chart and represented by bars, columns, lines, pie or doughnut slices, dots, and various other shapes called data markers. Data markers of the same color constitute a data series.

**data process**  
*tukanga raraunga* (WWOW)  
The input, verification, organisation, storage, retrieval, transformation, and extraction of information from data.

**data processing**  
*tukatuka raraunga* (msoft)  
The input, verification, organisation, storage, retrieval, transformation, and extraction of information from data.

**data range**  
*awhe raraunga* (msoft)  
The extent of allowed values between the limits, defining a data range.

**data series**  
*rangatūraraunga* (msoft)  
Related data points that are plotted in a chart and originate from datasheet rows or columns. Each data series in a chart has a unique color or pattern. You can plot one or more data series in a chart. Pie charts have only one data series.

**data source**  
*puna raraunga* (msoft)  
A stored set of source information used to connect to a database. A data source can include the name and location of the database server, the name of the database driver, and information that the database needs when you log on. In Mail Merge, a file that.

**data store**  
*paenga hōtuku* (KKH)

**data store**  
*whata raraunga* (WWOW)

**data table**  
*ripanga raraunga* (msoft)  
A range of cells that shows the results of substituting different values in one or more formulas. There are two types of data tables.

**data traffic**  
*rerenga raraunga* (TT)  
The measurement of the amount of users that visit a Web site.

**data type**  
*momo raraunga* (msoft)  
The characteristic of a field that determines what type of data it can hold. Data types include Boolean, Integer, Long, Currency, Single, Double, Date, String, and Variant (default).
data validation
whāmanatanga raraunga (msof)
A set of rules you can apply to form fields to restrict the type of information site visitors enter into forms. For example, you can set rules so that only letters, and not numbers, can be entered into a "name" field on a form.

data view
tirohanga raraunga (msof)
A data view is an object that acts as a layer on top of the data table, providing a filtered and sorted view of the table's contents. A data view is similar to a view in a database, in that it is not a copy of the data. Instead, it is simply a different view.

data view manager
kaiwhakahaere tirohanga raraunga (msof)
A data view manager is an object that contains a collection of data views, one for each table in a dataset. The data view manager provides centralized access to sorted and filtered data. This is especially helpful when working with related tables.

database
pūpāhihi
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database
pātengi raraunga (Ryan)
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database
putunga kōrero (Ryan)
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database
patengi raraunga (TT)
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database
pūranga kōrero (TMT)
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database
putunga hōtuku (RF)
A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

Database Administrator
Kaiwhakahaere Patengi Raraunga (Kc)
Job Title.
**database application**

_tautono pātengi raraunga_ (msoft)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

**database connection**

_hononga raraunga_ (msoft)

A connection that specifies the name, type, location, and optional information for a database file.

**database front end**

_pātengi raraunga-ā-ipurangi_ (WWOW)

**Database Management System (DMS)**

_pūmanawa pātengi raraunga_ (WWOW)

A suite of programs which typically manage large structured sets of persistent data, offering ad hoc query facilities to many users.

**database objects**

_ahanoa pātengi raraunga_ (msoft)

An Access database contains objects such as tables, queries, forms, reports, pages, macros, and modules. An Access project contains objects such as forms, reports, pages, macros, and modules.

**database window**

_matapihi pātengi raraunga_ (msoft)

The window that appears when you open an Access database or an Access project. It displays shortcuts for creating new database objects and opening existing objects.

**datasheet**

_rauraraunga_ (msoft)

Data from a table, form, query, view, or stored procedure displayed in a row-and-column format.

**datasheet view**

_tirohanga rauraraunga_ (msoft)

A window that displays data from a table, form, query, view, or stored procedure in a row-and-column format. In Datasheet view, you can edit fields, add and delete data, and search for data.

**date**

_te rā_ (RF)

General Usage.

**date and time**

_te rā, te taima_ (RF)

General Usage.

**date format**

_hōputu rā_ (msoft)

**date separator**

_whakawehe rā_ (msoft)

For example the - in 12-May-2001.

**date stamping**

_tānga rā_ (msoft)

A software feature that automatically inserts the current date into a document.
day
rangi (msoft)
a period of 24 hours or the period of
time between when it becomes light in
the morning and the time it becomes
dark or the time during the day when
you are awake or a weekday: monday,
tuesday, wednesday, thursday, friday,
saturday or sunday; noun.

daylight time
wā awatea (msoft)
Genral Usage.

DCOP communications
error
hē kōrero DCOP (Mandrake)

deactivate
taupāhohe (msoft)

deadline
rā aukati (moodle)

dealer
kaihokohoko (msoft)
General usage. E.g. your computer
dealer.

debug
patuiro (msoft)
To detect, locate and correct logical or
syntactical errors in a computer
program.

decimal numbers
tau ā-ira (msoft)

decimal place
mati ā-ira (msoft)
Digit of the number after the decimal
separator in decimal notation.

decimal separator
kaiwehe ā-ira (msoft)

decline
whakapeka (msoft)
About appointments/meeting
invitations in Outlook.

decoding
whakanoa (msoft)

decompress
whakarohaha (msoft)

decompression
whakarohatanga (msoft)

decrease
whakaero (msoft)
1.to grow progressively less (as in size,
amount, number, or intensity). 2. to
cause to decrease.

decrease font sizes
heke iho i nga nui momotuhia (Mandrake)

decrease indent
nuku ero (msoft)
indent="to start a line of writing
further towards the middle of the page
than other lines"; decrease="shrink in
size".
decrypt
dwetemuna (msoft)
To decode encrypted data.

decryption
dwetengamuna (msoft)
To decode encrypted data.

dedicated line
dhononga motuhake (TT)
A telecommunications line that lets your computer have a direct, permanent connection to the Internet.

default
daunoa (msoft)
Default: A predefined setting. You can accept the default option settings, or you can change them to suit your own preferences.

default
dputa aunoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

default
dawonaoa (WWOW)
General Usage.

default button
dpātene taunoa (msoft)
The command button that is invoked when the user presses the ENTER key. A default button typically appears in a secondary window.

default chart
tūtohu taunoa (msoft)
Chart type which is selected by default.

default disk drive
dngākau kōpae aunoa (WWOW)

default print
tāngia aunoatia (RF)

default settings
tautuhainga aunoa (msoft)
See default.

default value
duara aunoa (msoft)
A value that is automatically entered in a field or control when you add a new record. You can either accept the default value or override it by typing a value.

defaults
dpu aunoa (Mandrake)

define
dtautuhi (RF)
General Usage.

defines the application font
dka whakahaere i te momotuhi pānui (Mandrake)

definition
dtautuhinga (msoft)
General Usage.

definition list
dwhakararangi-a-kupu (TT)

definition list
dwhakārārangi-ā-kupu (WWOW)
degree symbol

tohu waene (msoft)
Character: ?.

deinstall
wete utanga (msoft)
To remove an installation.

delete
tango (Mandrake)
General Usage.

delete
whakakorenga (moodle)
General Usage.

delete all
mukua katoatia (msoft)
to remove all the items that have been selected. to permanantely remove e.g. the selected files from the computer. Please check for gender and number of what "all" is referring to, if needed for your language.

delete all
tango katoa (Mandrake)

delete cells
ūkui pūtau (RF)

delete item
muku tūemi (msoft)
To remove an item.

delete page
muku whārangi (msoft)

delete rows
muku rāangi (msoft)
General Usage.

delete saved searches
whakakore kimihanga tawhito (RF)
delete shortcut
pokatata muku  (msoft)

deleted items
tūemi kua mukua  (msoft)
In Outlook, a folder with deleted mails, appointments, etc.

deleting
kei te tango  (Mandrake)
General Usage.

delimited
wehe  (msoft)
Having tabs or commas etc as separators between data elements.

delimiter
kaiwehe  (msoft)
A special character that separates, individual items in a program or set of data.

demonstration
whakaaturanga  (msoft)

demote
whakaheke  (msoft)
In an outline, to change a heading to body text or to a lower heading level - for example, to change from Heading 5 to Heading 6.

department
tari  (msoft)
General Usage.

depth
hōhonu  (msoft)
General Usage.

descending order
raupapa ūpane  (msoft)
About sorting order.

description
whakaahuatanga  (msoft)
General Usage.

description
whakaaturanga  (moodle)
General Usage.

deselect
whakawātea  (msoft)
To clear a check box, or remove a selection of text, etc.

deselect all
whakakorea te tipako  (RF)

design
hoahoa  (msoft)
Verb.
**design template**
*tauiraira hoahoa (msoft)*
A file that contains the styles in a presentation, including the type and size of bullets and fonts; placeholder sizes and positions; background design and fill; color schemes; and a slide master and optional title master.

**design view**
*tirohanga hoahoa (msoft)*
A window that shows the design of these database objects.

**designer**
*kaihoahoa (msoft)*
one that designs, developer.

**desktop**
*papamahi (msoft)*
The visual work area that fills the screen in Windows. The Desktop is also a container and as such, can be used as a convenient location to place objects stored in the file system.

**desktop computer**
*rorohiko papamahi (msoft)*
As opposed to a laptop computer.

**desktop publishing program**
*papatono whakaputa papamahi (msoft)*
Such as Microsoft Publisher.
device

*pūrere* (mssoft)
Such as a printer.

**device driver**

*atekōkiri pūrere* (mssoft)
Driver for a device.

**diacritics**

*tohu whakahua* (mssoft)
In right-to-left languages, markings that are printed above or below vowels that specify how to pronounce the vowels.

**diagonal**

*hauroki* (mssoft)
For example of context, see PowerPoint, Slide Show, Custom animation, Add effect, Motion Paths, "Diagonal Down Right".

**diagram**

*hoahoa* (mssoft)
Object type. See Excel, Insert menu, "Diagram".

**dial**

*waea* (mssoft)
general sense.

**dial**

*mataine* (KKM)
general sense.

**dial tone**

*oro waea* (mssoft)
Re: telephone.

**dial up**

*ā-waea* (mssoft)
Verb. To access a remote computer or network with a modem.

**dialog**

*kōrero* (mssoft)
Usually short for dialog box.

**dialog box**

*pouaka kōrero* (mssoft)
A secondary window that is used to gather additional information from the user.

**dialog box title**

*taitara pouaka kōrero* (mssoft)

**dialogue**

*whakawhiti whakaaro* (moodle)
The Dialogue feature of Moodle allows students and teachers to have one-on-one written conversations within Moodle.

**dialogue box**

*pouaka kōrero* (TMT)

**dialtone**

*orowaea* (mssoft)
On a phone.

**dial-up**

*hononga a-waea* (TKI)
A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.
dial-up
ā-waea (msoft)
A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up account
kaute-ā-waea (moodle)
A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up account
pūtea-ā-waea (WWOW)
A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up networking
whatunga ā-waea (msoft)
Concept. Working on one computer from a remote computer.

diamond
taimana (Kupu)
General Usage.

dictation
ahukareo (msoft)
Office XP UA term - about speech recognition.

dictionary
papakupu (msoft)
As used in the Spelling tools. See Word, Tools, Options, Spelling and Grammar.

digest
pūrongo kōrero, paenga kōrero, kohinga kōrero / tubinga, pukapuka pitopito kōrero (moodle)
A periodical collection of messages which have been posted to a newsgroup or mailing list. A digest is prepared by a moderator who selects articles from the group or list, formats them and adds a contents list. The digest is then either mailed to an alternative mailing list or posted to an alternative newsgroup. Some newsreaders and electronic mail programs provide commands to "undigestify" a digest, i.e. to split it up into individual articles which may then be read and saved or discarded separately.

digital
mamati (msoft)
General Usage.

digital
mati (moodle)
General Usage.

digital
ā-hiko (TMT)
General Usage.

digital
ahiko
General Usage.

digital
hikohiko (TMT)
General Usage.

digital
ororua (TMT)
General Usage.
digital camera
kāmera-ā-mati (KKM)
General Usage.

digital ID
tautuhinga mamati (msoft)
Digital ID: Contains a private key that stays on the sender's computer, and a certificate that contains a public key. The certificate is sent with digitally signed messages. Recipients save it and use the public key to decipher messages from the sender.

digital library
whare pukapuka rorohiko (WWOW)
A library that contains electronic data and books.

digital signature
waitohu mamati (msoft)
Security feature / Office XP UA term.

digitally sign
waitohu ā-mamati (msoft)
To embed digital signature into the object for identification purposes.

digitisation
whakahikotanga (TMT)
General Usage.

digitisation
whakarorohikotanga
General Usage.

digitise
whakaahiko
General Usage.

dim
hina (msoft)
For example of context, see PowerPoint, Slide Show, Custom animation, Effect Options, After animation, "Don't dim".

dimension
ahu (msoft)

dimmed command
tono hina (msoft)
Visible, but unavailable command.

direction
aronga (msoft)
Specifies the reading order, alignment, and/or visual appearance of right-to-left text and documents, regardless of the keyboard language. Direction also describes how the user interface, controls, and other screen objects are oriented.

direction keys
pātuhi aronga (msoft)
Same as Arrow Keys and Cursor Keys. On the keyboard.

directories
ngā whaiara (TRW)

directory
whaiaronga
whaiaronga (msoft)
A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.
**directory**

**putunga kōpaki** (KKH)
A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

**directory**

**puka taki** (TMT)
A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

**directory**

**pūtake**
A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

**directory**

**kōnae** (KKM)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory**

**pouaka kōnae** (Mandrake)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory**

**rārangi kōpaki** (TTW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory**

**kōpaki** (WWOW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory**

**kōpaki mahi** (WWOW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory services**

**ratonga whaiaronga** (msoft)
About the direcotry in Windows 2000 (Active Directory). The name Active Directory should not be localized.

**directory structure**

**ahorangi** (WWOW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory structure**

**pūnaha kōpaki** (WWOW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

**directory tree window**

**matapihi ahorangi** (WWOW)
The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.
disability

tauraro (msoft)
A skill level that is near the lower range for an average person.

disable

monokia (msoft)
E.g. an option.

disc

porotiti (msoft)
A flat, nonmagnetic metal disk to be read from and written to by optical (laser) technology. Can refer to CD or DVD.

discard

tūraki (msoft)

discard

whakarere (Mandrake)

discard envelope

whiua kōpaki (RF)

disclaimer

karo (msoft)
General Usage.

disconnect

momotu (msoft)

discover

hurahia (moodle)
General Usage.

discuss

kōrerohia (moodle)
General Usage.

discussion

matapakinga (msoft)
Web discussion: Comments that users attach to Web pages and documents. Also known as "Web document discussion" to differentiate it from discussion boards. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.

discussion board

papatohu matapakinga (msoft)
A Web site component that enables users to participate in topics of discussion by posting and replying to comments. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.

discussion board

wāhi huhihī-ā-ipurangi (moodle)

discussion board

papa whakawhitiwhiti (moodle)

discussion comment

takupu matapakinga (msoft)
A remark or topic of discussion that is associated with a Web page or Microsoft Office file and is stored on a discussion server.

discussion groups

rōpū kōrerorero (moodle)
disk
kōpae (mssoft)
Usually refers to harddisk or floppy disk. Compare disc.

disk
pūranga (TMT)
Refered to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk
kōpae (TT)
Refered to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk
pātaka (TMT)
Refered to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk
kōpae mahi (WWOW)
Refered to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk
kopae mahi (TT)
Refered to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk drive
ngākau kōpae (KKH)
Hard drive.

disk drive
puku rorohiko (TTW)
Hard drive.

disk icon
ata kōpae (mssoft)

disk server
kōpae matua (WWOW)

disk space
mokowā kōpae (mssoft)

diskette
kōpaepae (WWOW)

dismiss
ākiri (mssoft)
Genral Usage.

display
whakaatu (mssoft)
Verb.

display
whakaaturanga (moodle)

display as
whakaatu hei (mssoft)

display as icon
whakaatu hei ata (mssoft)
Option in certain dialogs. See WordPad, Insert menu, Object.

display error
whakaatu te hē (RF)
display images on page
whakakite i nga pikitia kei runga i te
whārangi (Mandrake)

display name
whakaatu ingoa (msoft)
Control label that is displayed on
screen, may be different from internal
field name.

distribute
tūari (msoft)

divide
ritua (msoft)
The mathematical function. Dialog
option. Appears in Paste Special,
Operation.

division line
rārangi hau (msoft)
Re:fractions.

DNS
Punaha Ingoa-Ipurangi (TT)
Domain Name System.

DNS
Pūnaha Ingoa-Ipurangi (WWOW)
Domain Name System.

do not show this message
again
kaua e whakaatu ano i tēnei kōrero
(Mandrake)

dock
tau (msoft)
To manipulate a toolbar such that it no
longer floats as a palette window, but
aligns itself with the edge of a window
or pane.

docked toolbar
paeutauta tau (msoft)
Docked toolbar: A toolbar that is
attached to one edge of the program
window. When you drag a toolbar
below the program title bar or to the
left, right, or bottom edge of the
program window, the toolbar snaps
into place on the edge of the program
window.

docking station
whakatauranga (msoft)
Type of PC.

document
Ngā pepa whai mana (moodle)
General Usage.

document
kōnae kōrero
General Usage.

document
tuhinga (KKM)
General Usage.

document
kōnae tuhinga (TMT)
General Usage.

document formatting
whakahōputu tuhinga (msoft)
**document icon**
*ata tuhinga* (msoft)

**document info**
*whakarāpopoto* (Kupu)

**document library**
*puna tuhinga* (msoft)
A folder where a collection of files is shared and the files often use the same template. Each file in a library is associated with user-defined information that is displayed in the content listing for that library.

**document map**
*mahere tuhinga* (msoft)
Document Map: A vertical pane along the left edge of the document window that displays an outline of the document's headings. You can use the Document Map to quickly move through a document and to keep track of your location in it. See Word.

**document recovery**
*whakaora tuhinga* (msoft)
Being able to recover work done after a crash. Office XP UA Term.

**document window**
*matapihi tuhinga* (msoft)
A window that provides a primary view of an object (typically its contents).

**documentation**
*tuhinga* (KKH)

**dollar sign**
*tobu tāra* (msoft)
Character: $.

**domain**
*rohe* (msoft)
In Windows NT, a collection of computers defined by the administrator of a Windows NT server network that share a common directory database. A domain provides access to the centralized user accounts and group accounts maintained by the domain administrator. Each domain has a unique name.

**domain name**
*tomeina* (TKI)
An Internet address in alphabetic form eg www.taiuru.maori.nz.

**domain name**
*ingoa ipurangi* (WWOW)
An Internet address in alphabetic form eg www.taiuru.maori.nz.

**dot**
*ira* (Ryan)
General Usage.

**document statistics**
*tataunga tuhinga* (RF)

**document type definition**
*tautuhi tuhinga momo tuhinga* (msoft)
see XML schema.
dot
tongī (Ryan)
General Usage.

dotted line
rārangi tongī (msoft)

double byte character
pūāhua paita taurua (msoft)
Re: Asian, Hebrew and Arabic languages.

double click
pāwhirirua (WWOW)
General Usage.

double click
pāwhiri ruatia (WWOW)
General Usage.

double click
pāwhirirua (WWOW)
General Usage.

double disk drive
ngākau kōpae rua (KKH)

double the size
tauruatia te rahi (msoft)

double underline
rārangiraro taurua (msoft)

double-byte font
momotuhi paita-taurua (msoft)
Used for Chinese and Japanese characters.

double-click
pāwhiri-taurua (msoft)
Verb. To press and release a mouse button twice in rapid succession.

double click
pāwhiri ruatia (msoft)
General Usage.

double click
pāwhirirua (msoft)
General Usage.

doughnut
tōnati (msoft)
Type of chart. See Excel, Insert menu, Chart, Chart type.

down
hīnga (msoft)
Context: the server is down.
down
raro  (msoft)
As opposed to Up.

down arrow
pere raro  (msoft)
Type of AutoShape. For example, see 
Word, Drawing toolbar, AutoShapes, 
Block arrows.

download
tikiake  (msoft)
To transfer files from one computer to 
another via the Internet.

download	
tango mai (TMT)
To copy data (usually an entire file) 
from a main source to a peripheral 
device. The term is often used to 
describe the process of copying a file 
from an online service or bulletin 
board service (BBS) to one's own 
computer.

download
tango iho (TKI)
To copy data (usually an entire file) 
from a main source to a peripheral 
device. The term is often used to 
describe the process of copying a file 
from an online service or bulletin 
board service (BBS) to one's own 
computer.

download records
tuku iho ngā hoputanga  (RF)

downtime
wākarioi  (msoft)
Idle time when a user cannot work on a 
computer system due to errors, 
maintenance, etc.

dpi
tongi ki te inihī  (msoft)
dots per inch.

dpi setting
nohonga  (msoft)
Setting for screen resolution. Appears 
in Control Panel, Display, Settings, 
Advanced, General.

draft
tauira  (RF)

drag
tō  (TMT)
**drag-and-drop**

*tō ka whakatau* (mssoft)

A technique for moving, copying, or linking an object by dragging. The interpretation the operation is negotiated between the source and its destination. - Office XP UA term.

**dragging**

*kume* (a)

**draw**

*tuhi* (RF)

General Usage.

**drawing**

*tātuhi* (mssoft)

Name of toolbar in Word, Excel, PowerPoint.

**drawing canvas**

*kanaweti tātuhi* (mssoft)

Drawing canvas: An area upon which you can draw multiple shapes. Because the shapes are contained within the drawing canvas, they can be moved and resized as a unit.

**drawing object**

*ahanao tātuhi* (mssoft)

Drawing object: Any graphic you draw or insert, which can be changed and enhanced. Drawing objects include AutoShapes, curves, lines, and WordArt.

**drive**

*pāataka* (TMT)

**drive icon**

*ata ngākau* (mssoft)

**drive letter**

*pūngākau* (mssoft)

**driver**

*atekōkiri* (mssoft)

**drop**

*whakataka* (mssoft)


**drop area**

*horahanga whakataka* (mssoft)

An area in PivotTable or PivotChart view where you can drop fields from the field list to display the data in the field. The labels on each drop area indicate the types of fields you can create in the view.

**drop cap**

*pūwhakataka* (mssoft)

A large capital letter at the beginning of a block of text.
drop cap
kōuru pūmatua (RF)

drop down menu (combo box)
rārangi whakaheke (pouaka whiriwhiri) (TMT)

drop lines
rārangi whakataka (msoft)
In line and area charts, lines that extend from a data point to the category (x) axis. Useful in area charts to clarify where one data marker ends and the next begins.

dropbox
pouaka tuku mahi (moodle)

drop-down
taka-iho (msoft)

drop-down arrow
pere taka-iho (msoft)

dropdown box
pouaka takaiho (msoft)

drop-down combo box
pouaka paheko taka-iho (msoft)
A standard Windows control that combines the characteristics of a text box with a drop-down list box.

drop-down list
rārangi taka-iho (msoft)

drop-down list box
pouaka rārangi taka-iho (msoft)
A standard Windows control that displays a current setting, but that can be opened to display a list of choices.

drop-down menu
tahua taka-iho (msoft)
A menu that is displayed from a menu bar.

dropped
whakakorenga (moodle)

due date
rā whakaoti (msoft)
The date by which a task must be done. See Outlook, Tasks.

duplicate
tārua (msoft)
Verb.

duplicate
tāruarua (WWOW)
General Usage.

duration
roanga (msoft)
The period of time that something lasts or exists.

Dutch
te reo Dutch (Google)
Dutch Danish.
E

e-
I- (TMT)
Abbreviation for electronic.

each other
tētahi ki tētahi (msof)

e-bulletin
pukaiti ipurangi (tom roa)
message center. Most bulletin boards serve specific interest groups. They allow you to dial in with a.

echo
pāoro (msof)
The process of Access updating or repainting the screen while a macro is running.

edit
whakatika (WWOW)
General Usage.

edit bookmarks
whakatika i ngā tohu-pukapuka
(Mandrake)

edit box
pouaka whakatika (msof)

edit hyperlink
whakatika hononga-itua (msof)
Command in several applications that allows the user to edit an existing hyperlink, for example in a document. Appears when you right-click an existing hyperlink, for example in a Word document.

edit picture
whakatika pikitia (msof)
Command in Word, for example, to allow the user to edit an inserted pictures. Appears on the shortcut menu when you insert clipart in a document and right-click.

edit series
whakatika rangatū (msof)

edit text
whakatika kupu (msof)
General Usage.

edit trust
whakatika whirinaki (msof)
To make a change to a logical relationship established between domains to allow pass-through authentication, in which a trusting domain honors the logon authentications of a trusted domain.

editing disabled
kāore i te taea te whakatika (Mandrake)

editing marks
tohu whakatika (WWOW)
editor
kaiwhakatika  (msoft)
A program that creates files or makes changes to existing files. FrontPage has both a web page editor and an HTML editor. You can also associate files with external editors.

effect
pānga  (msoft)
Noun.

eject
puta atu  (moodle)
General Usage.

eject
tuha  (TT)
General Usage.

eject
tuwha  (WWOW)
General Usage.

electrical
hiko
General Usage.

Electrical Engineering
Technician
Kaihangarau Pukaha Puhiko  (Kc)
Job Title.

electronic
hiko  (TT)
General Usage.

electronic bulletin board
papa pānui rorohiko  (KKM)
message center. Most bulletin boards serve specific interest groups. They allow you to dial in with a.

electronic business card
papa mahi hiko  (Mandrake)

Electronic Data Processing (EDP)
Raraunga-ā-Rorohiko  (Ryan)
data processing by computers.

Electronic Data Processing (EDP)
Whakauru Kōrero Rorohiko  (Ryan)
data processing by computers.

Electronic Data processing (EDP)
whāwhā raraunga-ā-rorohiko  (Ryan)
data processing by electronic machines, i.e. computers.

electronic front store
wāhi tūki tētahi toa hiko
A web site that offers products for sale.
**Electronic Library**

*whare pukapuka hiko* (TMT)
A catalog of e-books or software.

**Electronic Mail**

*mēra hiko* (msoft)
Same as e-mail.

**Electronic Mail**

*toa hiko* (WWOW)
An e-commerce web site.

**Element**

*huanga*

**Ellipsis**

*kupu mahue* (msoft)
The “..” suffix added to a menu item or button label to indicate that the command requires additional information to be completed. When the user chooses the command, a dialog box is usually displayed for user input of this additional information.

**Elmer Fudd**

*te reo o Elmer Fudd* (Google)
Elmer Fudd Language.

**Em Dash**

*pihono em* (msoft)
Character: —.

**Email**

*īmēra* (TMT)
General Usage. Electronic Mail.

**Email Address**

*kāinga īmēra* (moodle)

**Email Message**

*karere ī-mēra* (msoft)

**Email Server**

*tūmau ī-mēra* (msoft)
E-mail server: A computer that stores e-mail messages.
email the online editors
te imēra i nga ētita īpurangi (moodle)

embed
tāmau (msof)

embedded hyperlink
hononga-itu tāmau (msof)
A hyperlink that is incorporated into a piece of text.

embedded hyperlink
hononga-itu i whakapūmautia
(WWOW)

embedded object
ahanoa tāmau (msof)
Embedded object: Information (object) that is contained in a source file and inserted into a destination file. Once embedded, the object becomes part of the destination file. Changes you make to the embedded object are reflected in the destination file.

emoticon
tohungakau (TT)
An ASCII glyph used to indicate an emotional state in electronic mail or news. :-).

emoticon
tohu ngākau (WWOW)
An ASCII glyph used to indicate an emotional state in electronic mail or news. :-)
encryption
whakamunatanga (ms/ft)
A way of making data unreadable to everyone except the receiver. An increasingly common way of sending credit card numbers over the Internet when conducting commercial transactions.

encryption
tikanga whakahuna (WWOW)
Any procedure used in cryptography to convert plaintext into ciphertext (encrypted message) in order to prevent any but the intended recipient from reading that data.

end
whakamutu (ms/ft)
Verb.

end
mutunga (Mandrake)

END key
pātuhi mutu (ms/ft)
A key on the keyboard.

end of options
te mutunga o nga kōwhiritanga (Mandrake)

end user
kaiwhakamahi mutunga (ms/ft)
The actual user of the product as opposed to the manufacturer or companies that resell the product.

end user
umanga whakamahi mutunga (ms/ft)

end user license agreement
kirimana kaiwhakamahi mutunga (ms/ft)
The online agreement that accompanies all Microsoft software.

endnote
kīmutu (ms/ft)
Feature in Word.

enrolments
puka whakauru? (moodle)

enter
tāuru (ms/ft)
Verb. As in "enter text".

Enter key
pātuhi tāuru (ms/ft)
A key on the keyboard.

Enter key
pātuhi kuhu (KKH)
A key on the keyboard.

Entity Relationship
Diagram
Whakaahua Huakiri-Whanaungatanga (TT)
Is a model of a database structure.

entry
tāurunga (ms/ft)
An entry in a list.

entry (person)
urunga, tomokanga (moodle)
entry (written)
tuhinga, kupu kōrero (moodle)

equal
ōrite (Mandrake)
General Usage.

equal bar
pae tāurunga (msoft)
Same as "formula bar" - The bar below the tool bar that displays the content of a cell or line. Used mainly in spreadsheets.

equalities
pūhera (msoft)

equality
kōpaki (RF)
General Usage.

equalities
kōpaki (RF)
General Usage.

equality editor
kaiwhakatika tātai (msoft)
Name of applet supplied with Office. Start by choosing Word, Insert menu, Object, Create new.

equalities
muku (msoft)
General Usage.

equalities disk
muku kōpae (WWOW)

equality
hapa (msoft)
General Usage.

equalities
whakahē (moodle)
General Usage.
error
hara (Mandrake)
General Usage.

error banded
raraunga whakahē (moodle)

error bars
pae hapa (msoft)
Usually used in statistical or scientific data, error bars show potential error or degree of uncertainty relative to each data marker in a series.

error log
rangitaki hapa (msoft)
File that lists errors during an operation.

error message
karere hapa (msoft)

error table
rārangi whakahē (moodle)

ESC key
pātuhi hōnea (KKH)
A key on the keyboard.

Escape
hōnea (KKM)
Key on the keyboard.

Esperanto
te reo Esperanto (Google)
Esperanto Language.

essays
tuhi roa (moodle)
General Usage.

Estonian
te reo Estonian (Google)
Estonian Language.

ethics
kawa (rorohiko) (KKH)
General Usage.

evaluate
arotake (msoft)
Genral Usage.

evaluation
arotakenga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

evaluation
aromātai (moodle)
General Usage.

event
whakataetae (moodle)

event
takahanga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

event
mahi (moodle)
**event**
Heipū (moodle)

**exclam**
tohuhā (Mandrake)

**events**
he mea kua mahia (Mandrake)

**exclamation point**
tohu whakaoho (msof)
Character: !.

**every**
ia (msof)
Genral Usage.

**exclusive**
tāuke (msof)
Such as "exclusive access" to a file.

**exactly**
mārika (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**executable program**
whatunga kawekawe (msof)
EXE file.

**exam preparation & techniques**
whakarite whakamātautau (moodle)

**execute**
kave (msof)

**example**
tauira (msof)
Genral Usage.

**execute**
oma (Mandrake)

**examples and demos**
he tauira, he whakaaturanga (KKH)

**execute a program:**
timatahia he whakahaerenga: (Mandrake)

**examples and demos**
he tauira (RF)

**execution**
kawenga (msof)

**examples and demos**
he whakaaturanga (RF)

**exercise/s**
Ngohe, mahinga (moodle)

**exception**
okotahi (msoft)
Events that occur during the execution of a program and that require the execution of software outside the normal flow of control.

**exist**
tiari (msoft)

**existing**
tiariari (msoft)
**existing**
kei te ora (moodle)

**existing courses**
ngā wānanga ora (moodle)

**existing tutors**
ngā kaiako ora (moodle)

**exit**
e puta (RF)
General Usage.

**exit**
waiho (KKM)
General Usage.

**exit**
whakamutu (WWOW)
General Usage.

**exit windows**
e puta i a matapihi (RF)

**expand**
roha (msoft)
In connection with decompressing files.

**expand (an outline)**
whakaroha (msoft)
Opposite of collapse.

**expand icon**
whakaroha ata (msoft)
To display the subsections (or subdirectories) under main sections (or directories).

**explain**
whakamārama (KKM)
General Usage.

**explore**
tūhura (msoft)

**explorer**
whakahura (msoft)
Refers to Windows Explorer or Internet Explorer.

**export**
maitai (msoft)
Process of creating a data copy in the format different from the native format of the application, for use in other programs.

**export**
tukua (moodle)

**export**
Nukuhia ki wāhi kē (Mandrake)

**express installation**
tāutauta tere (msoft)

**express setup**
tatūnga tere (msoft)

**expression**
kīanga (msoft)

**extend**
toro (msoft)
For example a selection or an outline.
extend
whakaroa (TT)

extended selection
whiringa whakatoro (msoft)
A selection technique that is optimized for selection of a single object or single range using contiguous selection techniques (that is, canceling any existing selection when a new selection is made).

extension
toronga (msoft)
File extension.

external
waho (msoft)

external data
raraunga waho (msoft)
Data that is stored outside of Excel. Examples include databases created in Access, dBASE, SQL Server, or on a Web server.

external entity
tuakiri-ā-waho (TT)

external image
whakaāhua-ā-waho (WWOW)

extract
tango (msoft)
F

face down
anga raro (msoft)
Especially about paper orientation in printers (e.g. printing a page face down).

face up
anga runga (msoft)
Especially about paper orientation in printers (e.g. printing a page face up).

facing pages
whārangi anganui (msoft)
Re: page setup.

fail
makere (fall), taka, hinga, hapa (moodle)

failure
rahunga (msoft)

fair
tika, pono, āhua pai, tōkeke (moodle)

faq
whakautu patai (TKI)
General Usage.

faq
rārangipātai (WWOW)
General Usage.

faq’s
 nga whakautu pātaitai, pātai auau, patapatai, ngā pātai ka uia (moodle)
General Usage.

Faroese
te reo Faroese (Google)
Faroese Language.

fast
tere (msoft)
Genral Usage.

favorite
makau (msofi)
Noun. For example favorite Web site or document. Appears in many MS apps, e.g. Outlook and Internet Explorer.

favourite
tohuwāhi

fax
waeatuhi (msoft)
Genral Usage.

fax
waea whakaahua (KKM)
General Usage.
**feature**
āhuatanga (msoft)
General Usage.

**field codes**
tohu whaatauranga (RF)

**field list**
räangi āpure (msoft)
A window that lists all the fields in the underlying record source or database object, except in data access page Design view. In data access page Design view, it lists all the record sources and their fields in the underlying database.

**feedback**
urupare (msoft)
General Usage.

**feedback form**
puka urupare (WWOW)
General Usage.

**feedback**
whakahoki kōrero (moodle)
General Usage.

**field**
āpure (KKM)

**field name**
ingoa āpure (msoft)
The name of a category of information in a mail-merge data source. For example, City, State, and PostalCode are commonly used field names in an address list.

**field**
whaatauranga (Ryan)

**field button**
pātene āpure (msoft)
Button that identifies a field in a PivotTable or PivotChart report. You can drag the field buttons to change the layout of the report, or click the arrows next to the buttons to change the level of detail displayed in the report.

**field value**
ūara āpure (msoft)
The contents of a database field displayed inside a database results region, as shown in a Web browser.

**field code**
waeheke āpure (msoft)
Placeholder text that shows where specified information from your data source will appear; the elements in a field that generate a field's result. The field code includes the field characters, field type, and instructions.

**file**
kōrāu (TMT)

**file**
pūrongo rorohiko (KKH)

**file and print sharing**
tiritahi kōnae, tāanga (msoft)
Ability of several users to share the same files and printers.
file as
kōnae hei (msoft)

file attachment
kōnae tāpiri (RF)

file document
kōnae kōrero (TRW)

file format
hōputu kōnae (msoft)
The way in which information is stored in a file so that a program can open and save the file. A file's structure defines how it is stored and displayed. File format is indicated by a three-letter extension after the file name, such as.doc.

file format
takotoranga kōnae (WWOW)

file list
rārangi kōnae (KKH)

file management
whakahaerenga kōnae (msoft)

file name
ingoa kōnae (msoft)

file server
tūmau kōnae (WWOW)

file sharing
tiritahi kōnae (msoft)
Office XP UA term - the ability to share files between several users.

file size
rahinga kōnae (msoft)
The size of a file.

file extension
auroanga kōnae (msoft)
Such as.doc.

file extension
tāpiri (KKH)
The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension
whiore kōrau (TMT)
The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension
punga kōnae (TMT)
The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension
whiore (TMT)
The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.
file system (directory)
rākau kōrau (puka taki) (TMT)
The system that an operating system or program uses to organize and keep track of files.

file system (directory)
tātai kōpakī (TMT)

File Transfer Protocol (FTP)
Kawa (rorohiko) Whakawhiti Kōnae (WWOW)
Protocol for exchanging files over the Internet.

file type
momo kōnae: (Mandrake)

filename
ingoakōnae (msoft)
Command. See File menu, Open command in, for example, Excel.

files
kōnae (moodle)

files of type
kōnae ā-momo (msoft)
Command. See File menu, Open command in, for example, Excel.

filesystems
pūnaha-kōnae (Mandrake)

filing system
pūmanawa whakakōnae (KKH)

filing system
pūmanawa whakakōnae (WWOW)

fill
whakakī (msoft)
Verb.

fill color
tae whakakīi (msoft)

fill Effects
rākeitanga whakakī (msoft)
Command. Effects for fill. See context in PowerPoint, Format AutoShape, Fill, Color, Fill effects.

filled ellipse
pororapa kī (msoft)

fills
whakakīkī (msoft)

filmstrip
kiriata (msoft)
A way of viewing pictures in a folder. To see context, open My Pictures folder in Windows, choose View menu, "Filmstrip".

filter
tātaria (TT)

filter options
kōwhiringa tātari (msoft)

finalise document
whakaotia te tuhinga (KKH)
finalise document
whakaotia te tuhinga (RF)

find
kimihia (RF)

find people
kimi tāngata (msoft)

find prev
kite kei muri (Mandrake)

find Dos files to attach
kimihia kōnae Dos hei tāpiritanga
(RF)

find printer
kimi pūreretā (msoft)

find file
kimihia te kōnae (msofi)

find what
kimi aha (msoft)
Command in Find dialog in WordPad and Word and other apps.

finder
pūmanawa kimi (KKH)

find next
kimihia te kōnae (RF)

finder
whakamatimati
A Unix program that displays information about a particular user or all users logged on the system, or a remote system.

find next
kimihia papatipu (RF)

finder
mutu (msoft)
Button that appears in most Wizards. It allows the users to finish a wizard without completing all steps.
**Finnish**

*te reo Finnish* (Google)

Finnish Language.

**firewall**

*pätūahi* (WWOW)
A dedicated machine or software with special security precautions on it, used to prevent unauthorised access to the system.

**first**

*tuatahi* (msoft)

**first line indent**

*nuku rārangi tuatahi* (msoft)
About indents where the first line only is indented. See the command in Word, Format menu, Paragraph, Indents and Spacing, Indentation, Special.

**first name**

*ingoa tuatahi* (msoft)
General Usage.

**first page**

*whārangi tuatahi* (Mandrake)

**fit**

*whakauru* (msoft)
Verb. Example: The message is too large to fit into memory all at once.

**fit text**

*whakauru kupu* (msoft)

**fit to**

*whakauru ki* (msoft)

**fit to window**

*whakauru ki matapihi* (msoft)

**fix**

*tapia* (msoft)
Verb.

**fixed disk**

*kōpae uka* (msoft)
As opposed to movable disk. Typically a harddisk.

**fixed-layout table**

*ripanga hora-aunōa* (msoft)
Fixed-layout HTML tables allow an author to specify the column widths of a table up front, thereby enabling Internet Explorer to load the table at greatly improved speeds over auto-layout tables (the default). In a fixed-layout table, the width of each column.

**flag**

*kara* (msoft)
Noun. Used in Outlook, for example for "Flag for follow up".

**flame**

*mūhani* (WWOW)
To rant, to speak or write incessantly and/or rabidly on some relatively uninteresting subject or with a patently ridiculous attitude or with hostility toward a particular person or group of people.

**flash**

*kohiko* (msoft)
Such as "the screen flashes".
flat-file database
pātengi raraunga mahere-tahi (WWOW)
Database that has no structured interrelationship between its data records.

flip horizontal
pore whakapae (msof)
About a way of manipulating an object, for example in Word, Drawing, Draw, Rotate or Flip.

flip vertical
pore poutū (msof)
About a way of manipulating an object, for example in Word, Drawing, Draw, Rotate or Flip.

floating
māngi (msof)
Able to move freely as its own window. A floating window is always on top. Toolbars, menu bars, the toolbox, and palettes can float.

floating toolbar
paeutauta māngi (msof)
Floating toolbar: A toolbar that is not attached to the edge of the program window. You can change the shape of some floating toolbars.

floppy disk
kōpae (KKH)
A small, portable plastic disk coated in a magnetisable substance used for storing computer data, readable by a computer with a floppy disk drive.

floppy disk
kōpae pingore (KKM)
A small, portable plastic disk coated in a magnetisable substance used for storing computer data, readable by a computer with a floppy disk drive.

flow chart
mahere ripo (Ryan)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart
mahere tukurua (Ryan)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart
tuhihuha whakaatu (Ryan)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.
**flow chart**
*whakaahua rerenga* (WWOW)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

**flowchart**
*tūtohiripo* (msoft)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

**flyer**
*pīrere* (msoft)
Usually a type of document you can create in Word or Publisher.

**focus**
*arotahi* (msoft)
Noun. Mostly used about a control having focus in a dialog.

**folder**
*pūkohi* (moodle)

**folder**
*kōpeka* (TMT)

**folder**
*kōpakī* (TMT)

**folder icon**
*ata kōpakī* (msoft)

**folder list**
*rārangī kōpakī* (msoft)

**folder name**
*ingoa kōpakī* (msoft)
General Usage.

**follow**
*whai* (KKM)
General Usage.

**follow up**
*whāia ake* (msoft)
Option in Outlook to flag a mail message for "follow up”.

**font**
*tuhi* (RF)
General Usage.

**font**
*momotuhi* (KKH)
General Usage.

**font**
*momotuhi* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**font box**
*pouaka momotuhi* (msoft)
Box with fonts names on the toolbar.

**font color**
*tae momotuhi* (msoft)
Font display and/or print color.

**font name**
*ingoa momotuhi* (msoft)
Name of the font.
font size
rahi momotuhi (msoft)
The size of a font; typically represented in points.

font style
ahua miramira (Mandrake)

font style Demi-bold italic
titaha ahua miramira (Mandrake)

font style light
ahua maarana (Mandrake)

font size
Nui momotuhi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

font style light Italic
(Mandrake)

font size
pu rahih (WWOW)
General Usage.

font style oblique
taahapa (Mandrake)

font size box
pouaka rahih momotuhi (msoft)
Box on the toolbar to choose font size.

font sizes
pu rahih (TT)
General Usage.

font smoothing
whakaene momotuhi (msoft)

footer
hiku (KKM)
General Usage.

font style
kahua momotuhi (msoft)

force (compel)
taikaha, aki(-na) (moodle)
General Usage.

font style
ahua momotuhi (Mandrake)

force (driving)
ainga (moodle)

font style Book oblique
taahapa pukapuka (Mandrake)

force (push)
taipana uc (moodle)
General Usage.
foreground
papamua (msoft)
General Usage.

foreground color
tae kei mua (Mandrake)
General Usage.

form
puka (WWOW)
General Usage.

form control
mana puka (msoft)
On a Web site, an individual box or
button with which you enter
information on an electronic form.

form feed
taunga puka (msoft)

form field
āpure puka (msoft)
A data-entry field on a page. A site
visitor supplies information in a field
either by typing text or by selecting a
field. In a form, a location where a
particular type of data is stored?for
example, an address field.

form field
whakaturanga puka (RF)

form name
ingoa puka (msoft)
Name of an electronic form.

form properties
āhuatanga puka (msoft)
Attributes of a form that affect its
appearance or behavior. For example,
the DefaultView property is a form
property that determines whether a
form will automatically open in Form
view or Datasheet view.

form support
tautoko puka (TT)

form view
tirohanga puka (msoft)
A window that displays a form to
either show or accept data. Form view
is the primary means of adding and
modifying data in tables. You cannot
change the design of a form in this
view.

format
hōputu (msoft)
Noun.

format
whakahōputu (msoft)
Verb.

format
whakatakoto (RF)

format
kāhua (KKM)

format
takotoranga (TT)
(n.)
format
\textit{takotoranga} (WWOW)  
(n).

format
\textit{whakatakoto} (WWOW)  
Earses all the information on a disk.

format bar
\textit{pae hōputu} (msoft)  
A toolbar within an application used for modifying the format of the document being displayed, such as changing font size or type.

format cells
\textit{pūtau hōputu} (msoft)

format disk
\textit{muku kōpa} (Ryan)  
Earses all the information on a disk.

format tabs
\textit{whakaripa} (Kupu)

formatted text
\textit{kupu kua hōpututia} (msoft)  
Text that is displayed with multiple attributes such as typeface, slant, weight, and color. Formatting can include special effects such as shading, underlining, and blinking.

formatting
\textit{whakahōputu} (msoft)  
Genral Usage.

formatting buttons
\textit{pātene whakahōputu} (msoft)  
Buttons B, I, U on the Formatting toolbar.

formatting toolbar
\textit{paeutauta whakahōputu} (msoft)  
A toolbar with buttons and options you can use to apply text formatting.

forms
\textit{Ngā puka} (msoft)

formula
\textit{tauira tātai} (RF)

formula
\textit{tātai} (WWOW)

formula bar
\textit{pae tātai} (msoft)  
A bar at the top of the Excel window that you use to enter or edit values or formulas in cells or charts. Displays the constant value or formula stored in the active cell.

formulate
\textit{whakahia} (KKH)

formulate
\textit{whakatakoto} (KKH)

forum
\textit{wāhi huihui-ā-ipurangi} (moodle)  
Learning forums provide an environment for students and teacher to have endless group discussions on any topic.
forward
whakamua (msoft)
Verb. Messaging context (e.g., to forward a message).

forward
tuku kē atu (KKH)
General Usage.

forward
tonu (moodle)
General Usage.

forward
tuku kē atu (RF)
General Usage.

forward slash
rītaha whakamua (msoft)
Symbol: /.

four-headed arrow
pere pane-whā (msoft)
Pointer shape.

fraction
hautanga (msoft)
Genreal Usage.

fractional numbers
tau hautanga (msoft)
Genreal Usage.

fragment
Ngota (moodle)

frame
tāpare (msoft)
Frames: The named sub-window of a frames page. The frame appears in a Web browser as one of a number of window regions in which pages can be displayed. The frame can be scrollable and resizable, and it can have a border.

frame
kōpari (RF)

frame
taitapa (RF)

frameset
tūtāpare (msoft)
A page that divides a Web browser window into different areas called frames that can each display a different Web page. Framesets are often used to display a page with navigation elements or a header in one frame and a page in another frame.

framework
anga (msoft)

free disk space
mokowā kōpaewātea (msoft)
Noun phrase. = available disk space.

free memory
pūmahara wātea (msoft)
Noun phrase. = available memory.

free stuff
ahanoa wātea (msoft)
Genreal Usage.
free workshops  
papamahi kore utu  (moodle)

freeform  
tuhitene  (msof)
Any shape you draw by using the Curve, Freeform, and Scribble tools. Freeform shapes can include straight lines and freehand curves. They can be drawn opened or closed and can be edited by using the drawing tools.

frequently asked questions  
pātaiau te pātaihia  (msof)
See FAQ.

friendly name  
ingoa ake  (msof)
The real name the user sees instead of the actual e-mail address such as "John Doe" instead of "johndoe@microsoft.com".

Frisian  
te reo Frisian  (Google)
Frisian Language.

freeware  
tutohu utu kore  (TKI)
Free software often written by enthusiasts and distributed at no charge by users' groups, or via the Internet.

freeware  
pūmanawa utu-kore  (WWOW)
Free software often written by enthusiasts and distributed at no charge by users' groups, or via the Internet.

from  
mai  (msof)
General Usage.

from file  
mai kōnae  (msof)

from left  
mai mauī  (msof)

from text  
mai kupu  (msof)

from top  
mai runga  (msof)

front  
mua  (msof)

French  
te reo French  (Google)
French Language.

frequency  
auautanga  (msof)
General Usage.
Frontpage Server
Extensions
Toronga Tūmau Whāragimua (msoft)
A set of programs and scripts that support authoring in FrontPage and extend the functionality of a Web server.

function key
pātuhi taumahi (msoft)
Any of the 10 or more keys labeled F1, F2, F3, and so on that are placed along the left side or across the top of a keyboard and are used for special tasks by different programs.

full (amount)
katoa (moodle)

full profile
kōrero katoa (moodle)

full record
rikoata katoa (moodle)

full screen
mata katoa (RF)

function
taumahi (msoft)

function
hui (moodle)

function
mahi (KKH)

function
tātai tapaina (TT)
**G**

**Galician**
*te reo Galician* (Google)
Galician Language.

**general**
*ko te tikanga* (Moodle)
General Usage.

**gallery**
*taiwhanga* (msoft)

**game**
*tākaro* (msoft)
General Usage.

**general**
*hākirikiri* (Moodle)
General Usage.

**general**
*ahuwhānui* (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**general**
*tukipū* (moodle)
General Usage.

**general**
*kēmu* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**general**
*whānui* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**gap**
*aputa* (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**daily**
*kōwhiritanga whānui* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**gateway**
*waharoa* (msoft)
A deprecated term for a device that enables data to flow between different networks (forming an internet).

**Georgian**
*te reo Georgian* (Google)
Georgian Language.

**German**
*te reo German* (Google)
German Language.

**get help**
*whīhi ki āwhina* (Mandrake)
General Usage.
**get info**

desi (RF)
General Usage.

**gigabyte**

desi (RF)
Measurement of data. 1024 megabytes.

**global**

desi (RF)
Pertaining to an entire document, file, or program rather than to a restricted segment of it.

**global online community**

desi (RF)
A group of individuals whom share ideas and gather at an online venue usually a web site designed for the purpose.

**glossary**

desi (RF)
General Usage.

**go**

desi (RF)
General Usage.

**go back**

desi (RF)
button name.

**go to**

desi (RF)
button name.

**go to folder**

desi (RF)
button name.

**go to line**

desi (RF)
button name.

**go to page**

desi (RF)
button name.

**government**

desi (RF)
General Usage.

**grade**

desi (RF)
General Usage.

**grades for assessment are out of**

desi (RF)
General Usage.
gradient
rōnaki (msoft)
A gradual progression of colors and shades, usually from one color to another color, or from one shade to another shade of the same color.

grading grade
raupapa māka (moodle)

grammar
wetereoe (msoft)
General Usage.

grammar
whakatakoto kupu (moodle)
General Usage.

grammar
whakatakoto kōrero (RF)
General Usage.

grammar
wetewete kupu (WWOW)
General Usage.

Graphical User Interface (Gui)
Pūmanawa Tono-ā-Whakaahua (WWOW)
The use of menus and buttons as opposed to text only.

graphics
whakairoiro (KKH)
General Usage.

graphics and design
hoahoa hoki (AT)

graphics and design
whakairoiro (AT)

graphics program
pūmanawa whakaahua (WWOW)
grave
tohu (Mandrake)
Character.

grayed command
tono rehu (msоф)
Visible, but unavailable option.

greater
Nui ake (Mandrake)

greater-than sign
tohu nui-ake (msоф)
Character: >.

Greek
te reo Greek (Google)
Greek Language.

greeting
mihi (msоф)
A salutation in the letter.

grid
mātiti (msоф)
A set of intersecting lines used to align objects.

grid
pukurau (KKM)

gridlines
rārangi mātiti (msоф)
Lines you can add to a chart that make it easier to view and evaluate data. Gridlines extend from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area.

Greek

greeting
mihi (msоф)
A salutation in the letter.

grid
mātiti (msоф)
A set of intersecting lines used to align objects.

grid
pukurau (KKM)

gridlines
pukurau (KKH)
General Usage.

gridlines
mātiti (RF)
General Usage.

gridlines
rārangi pukurau (KKM)
General Usage.

gridlines
rārangi pukurau (KKM)
General Usage.

group
rōpū (Mandrake)
General Usage.

group box
pouaka rōpū (msоф)
A standard Windows control that can be used to group a set of controls.

group by
whakarōpūā (msоф)
Name of the data column used to group data.

group item
tūemi whakarōpū (msоф)
Data column which values are used to group data.

group level
taumata rōpū (msоф)
The depth at which a group in a report or data access page is nested inside other groups. Groups are nested when a set of records is grouped by more than one field, expression, or group record source.
**grouping**
*whakarōpū* (msoft)
To combine in a group.

**grow**
*whakatipu* (moodle)
General Usage.

**guide**
*arahi, tohutohu, ākona* (moodle)
General Usage.

**guideline**
*aratohu* (msoft)
General Usage.

**guides**
*ngā kaiārahi* (msoft)
Nonprinting straight lines, both horizontal and vertical, used to visually align objects. Types of guides include layout guides, ruler guides, margin guides, and mirrored guides.

**Gujarati**
*te reo Gujarati* (Google)
Gujarati Language.

**Gzipped tar archive**
*takotoranga tar Gzip* (Mandrake)
A compressed file.
**Hacker**  
*te reo Murere* (Google)  
Hacker Language.

**hacker**  
*tomo*  
A person who enjoys exploring the details of programmable systems and how to stretch their capabilities, as opposed to most users, who prefer to learn only the minimum necessary.

**handout**  
*tuhanga* (msoft)  
A printed version of a presentation that can include multiple slides per page and space for audience notes.

**handwriting**  
*tuhiringa* (msoft)  
Office XP UA term.

**hang up**  
*kotia* (msoft)  
A phone line.

**hanging indent**  
*nuku iri* (msoft)  
Type of indent in Word.

**hard copy**  
*tānga* (WWOW)

**hard disk**  
*pūranga kōrero* (TMT)  
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

**hard disk**  
*pātaka mārō*  
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

**handheld**  
*pūriringa* (msoft)  
Re hardware. e.g. handheld pc.

**handle**  
*raweke* (msoft)  
Graphics. An interface element added to an object that facilitates moving, sizing, reshaping, or other functions pertaining to an object.
**hard disk**
*kōpae mārō* (WWOW)
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

**hard drive**
*ngākau kōpae mārō* (KKH)
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

**hardcopy**
*tāŋa* (msoft)
Paper.

**hardware**
*pūrere rorohiko* (KKH)
Physical components of a computer.

**hardware**
*taputapu* (TMT)
Physical components of a computer.

**hardware**
*rawa-maro*
Physical components of a computer.

**hardware**
*taputapu rorohiko* (TTW)
Physical components of a computer.

**header**
*pane* (KKH)
General Usage.

**header and footer**
*upoko/waewae* (RF)
General Usage.

**heading**
*panekōrero* (msoft)
General Usage.

**heading**
*tau whakaupoko* (KKH)
General Usage.

**heading numbering**
*tau whakaupoko* (RF)
General Usage.

**heading style**
*kāhua panekōrero* (msoft)
Heading style: Formatting applied to a heading. Microsoft Word has nine different built-in styles: Heading 1 through Heading 9.

**headings**
*ngā whakaūpoko* (KKH)
General Usage.

**Hebrew**
*te reo Hebrew* (Google)
Hebrew Language.

**height**
*teitei* (msoft)
General Usage.
**height**  
roā (Mandrake)  
General Usage.

**help**  
awhina (RF)  
General Usage.

**help button**  
pātene āwhina (msoft)

**help desk**  
puna āwhina (TRW)  
Often referred to as "Service Desk".  
Call for support on technical issues.

**help desk**  
wāhi āwhina (TRW)  
Often referred to as "Service Desk".  
Call for support on technical issues.

**help file**  
kōnae āwhina (msoft)  
A file in the help system.

**help for current document**  
āwhina mō tēnei tuhinga (RF)

**help index**  
kuputohu āwhina (msoft)  
The Help index in the Help system.

**help index**  
rārangī āwhina (RF)

**help topic**  
kaupapa āwhina (msoft)  
A page in the Help system.

**helpdesk operator**  
kaituku āwhina-a-waea rorohiko (Ke)  
Job Title.

**hidden**  
hunahuna (msoft)  
General Usage.

**hidden**  
huna (moodle)  
General Usage.

**hidden text**  
kupu hunahuna (msoft)  
Hidden text: Character formatting that allows you to show or hide specified text. Microsoft Word indicates hidden text by underlining it with a dotted line.

**hide**  
huna (-ia) (moodle)

**hide detail**  
huna taipitopito (msoft)

**hide details**  
huna ngā taipitopito (msoft)

**hierarchical selection**  
tīpakonga aroākapa (msoft)  
Extending and restoring the range of selection.

**hierarchy**  
nahanaha (KKH)  
General Usage.
high
tiketike (msoft)
General sense.

high priority
tino manāke (msoft)
Used in Outlook for messages.

high resolution
tino taumira (msoft)
About monitors.

highlight
miramira (msoft)
Feature in Word to highlight text.

highlight
tipako (KKM)
General Usage.

highlighted command
tono miramira (msoft)
Selected command.

highlighted/selected/bolded
word
kupu taikaha (TT)
General Usage.

highlighter
whakamira (msoft)
Internet Explorer Web Accessory that lets you highlight text in a document just like you would in Microsoft Word. Select your text, then right-click and choose Highlight. This tool is very useful for reading long documents.

high-low lines
rārangī tike-hakahaka (msoft)
In 2-D line charts, lines that extend from the highest to the lowest value in each category. High-low lines are often used in stock charts.

highscore
tapeke nui (Mandrake)
General Usage.

Hindi
te reo Hindi (Google)
Hindi Language.

history
hītori (msoft)
A list of items arranged in a chronological order, such as a list of previously visited web pages in Internet Explorer.

hit
manuhiri (msoft)
Hits (visitors) on a Web page or in number of entries found in a database search.

hit
urunga (moodle)
The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.
hit (n)
taenga (WWOW)
The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.

hits, query returns
kitenga (WWOW)
The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.

hold
puri (msoft)
Verb. To continue pressing a keyboard key, mouse button, or pen tip at the same location.

hold
pūpuritia (RF)

hold
whakamau (WWOW)

hold down a button
puri iho te pātene (msoft)
To hold down a button.

hole
kōhao (KKH)

home
kāinga (msoft)
Used on Web page to go back to the starting page.

home directory
kōpaki kāinga (WWOW)
Parent folders in an hierarchical structure.

Home key
pātuhi KĀINGA (msoft)
A key on the keyboard.

home page
kāinga (moodle)
First page of a web site.

home page
whārangi kāinga (WWOW)
First page of a web site.

home phone
waea kāinga (msoft)
A person's telephone number at home.

horizontal
whakapae (msoft)
General Usage.

horizontal
rārangi pae (Mandrake)

horizontal scroll
panuku whakapae (msoft)

horizontal scroll bar
pae panuku whakapae (msoft)
**host**

_kaihautū_ (msoft)

A computer that acts as a server.

**host (n)**

_rorohiko tuku_ (WWOW)

A place where files are hosted.

**hotkey**

_pātuhipoka_ (msoft)

Underlines letter on a menu for easy access with ALT key.

**hotlist**

_rārangī nohoanga rauemi_

**hotspot**

_wāhi whai hononga-itua_ (WWOW)

**hour format**

_hōputu hāora_ (msoft)

**hourglass**

_tārihāora_ (msoft)

**how to use help**

_pēhea te whakamahi te āwhina_ (KKH)

**how to use help**

_pēhea te whakamahi te āwhina_ (RF)

**HTML**

_Reo-Tuhinga-Itua_ (TT)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

**HTML**

_Reo Tuhi Ipurangi_ (TMT)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

**HTML**

_Reo Tuhinga-Itua_ (WWOW)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

**HTML design applications**

_pūmanawa whakarite HTML_ (WWOW)

**HTML file**

_kōnae Reo Tuhinga Itua_ (msoft)

HyperText Markup Language file.

**HTML tag**

_tūtohu Reo Tuhinga Itua_ (msoft)

A tag used within HTML to create formatting or linking options.
Http
�apa ipurangi (TKI)
HyperText Transfer Protocol. The protocol most often used to transfer information from World Wide Web servers to browsers, which is why Web addresses begin with http://. Also called Hypertext Transport Protocol.

hue
hākano (msoft)
In the HSB color model, one of the three characteristics used to describe a color. Hue is the attribute that most readily distinguishes one color from other colors. It depends on the frequency of a light wave in the visible spectrum.

Hungarian
te reo Hungarian (Google)
Hungarian Language.

hyperlink
hononga-itua (WWOW)
Reference link from a document to a reference point.

hyperlink address
wāhitau hononga-itua (msoft)
The path to an object, document, or page. A hyperlink address can be a URL (address to an Internet site) or a UNC network path (address to a file on a local area network). A hyperlink address also contains optional information such as the display text.

hypermedia
paoho-itua (WWOW)
An extension to hypertext that supports linking graphics, sound, and video elements in addition to text elements.

hypertext
(kupu) whakawhiti (TKI)
Text that has hyperlinks.

hypertext
tuhinga-itua (WWOW)
Text that has hyperlinks.

hyphen
tohuhono (msoft)
Character: -.

hyphenate
pihono (KKH)
General Usage.

hyphenation
tohuhononga (msoft)
General Usage.
hyphenation
tohu hono (RF)
General Usage.
I’ve been asked to explain
i tono ahau ki te whakamārama, i tonoa ahau kia whakamārama (moodle)
General Usage.

Icelandic
te reo Icelandic (Google)
Icelandic Language.

icon
whakaahua ata (moodle)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon
whakaāhua (RF)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon
ata (KKM)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon
whakaahua iti (WWOW)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon view
tirohanga ata (Mandrake)

identifier
kaitātu (msoft)

identify (uniquely)
tāutu (WWOW)

if you press the ok button, all changes you made will be used to proceed
mehemepēhangakoeıtepātenekapai, kawhakamahii nga huri kē katoa i hangakoe hei whānui haere (Mandrake)

ignore
waiho (msoft)
General Usage.

ignore all
waiho ēnā (msoft)
Command used when running a Spell check in Word, etc, to ignore words you don't want to change.

illustration, drawing, graphic, photograph
whakaahua (TT)

illustration, drawing, graphic, photograph
whakaahua (WWOW)

im-address
wāhitau-Im (msoft)
Instant Messenger address. See alias.
**image**
*atahanga* (msoft)
Genral usage.

**image missing**
*whakaahua ka ngaro* (Mandrake)

**image pixel**
*ira-ata* (TMT)
a pixel is a single point in a graphic image.

**image writer**
*pūreretā whakaahua* (KKH)

**image writer**
*pūrere tā whakaahua* (KKH)

**immediately**
*tonu atu* (moodle)

**import**
*maiuta* (msoft)
Process of reading a data copy stored in the format different from the native format of the application, for example to convert data from a text file, spreadsheet, or database table into an Access table.

**import**
*whakauru* (tia) (moodle)
General Usage.

**import**
*Nukuhia ki konei* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**import data**
*raraunga maiuta* (msoft)
Menu on Data menu in Excel, submenu "Import external data". Allows you to import data from databases and files.

**import from**
*maiuta i* (msoft)
General Usage.

**import from**
*maiuta i* (moodle)

**imported**
*maiutatia* (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**imported**
*maiutatia* (moodle)

**improve (upgrade)**
*whakapai atu, whakawhānui (-tia)* (moodle)
General Usage.

**in field**
*rō āpure* (msoft)

**inactive**
*tautauā* (msoft)
The state of an object where the user’s input is not being directed.
inactive window
matapihi tautaua (msoff)
A window that users are not currently interacting with. This window cannot receive keyboard input. Compare active window.

inbox
pouakaroto (msoff)
Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

inbox wastebasket
para pae roto (KKH)

inbox wastebasket
para pae roto (RF)

include
whakauru (moodle)

incoming message
karere taumai (msoff)
Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

incompatible
hotokore (msoff)

incomplete
tarepa (moodle)
General Usage.

incorrect
he (msoff)
General Usage.

increase font sizes
whakapiki i nga nui momotuhi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

increase indent
nuku whakanui (msoff)
Name of a toolbar button in Word and Outlook that allows you to increase the indentation of text in a document/email message.

indent
neke (KKH)
General Usage.

indent
nuku (KKM)
General Usage.

indent left
neke maui (KKH)
General Usage.

indent left
nuku maui (KKH)
General Usage.

indent left/indent right
nuku matau (KKM)
General Usage.

indent right
nuku matau (KKH)
General Usage.

index
taupu (msoff)
General Usage.
index
rārangi, tohu-ā-kupu, taupu (moodle)
General Usage.

information
kōrero rorohiko (KKH)
General Usage.

index
matatira (RF)
General Usage.

information
mōhiohio (moodle)
General Usage.

index
ngā kuputohu katoa (RF)
General Usage.

information
whakamōhiotanga (Mandrake)
General Usage.

index
tohu-ā-kupu (RF)
General Usage.

information
hōtuku (WWOW)
General Usage.

index and tables
matatira, ripanga (RF)
General Usage.

information
do not delete
whakamōhiotanga (kaua e whakakore) (RF)
General Usage.

index entry
kuputohu (KKH)
General Usage.

information
(further)
ngā whakaaturanga anō (moodle)
General Usage.

indicator
tūtohu (msoft)

Indonesian
te reo Indonesian (Google)
Indonesian Language.

Information
Communication
Technology (ICT)
Hangarau Whakawhiti Mohio (TKI)
General Usage.

information packet
mōkihi mōhiohio (WWOW)
A piece of a message transmitted over a packet-switching network. One of the key features of a packet is that it contains the destination address in addition to the data.

inform
whakamōhio, whakaatu (moodle)
General Usage.
information system
pūnaha hōtuku (KKH)
a system that collects and stores data.

information technology
hangarau mōhiohio (AT)
General Usage.

infrared
pōkākā (mssoft)
Electromagnetic waves in the frequency range just below visible light corresponding to radiated heat. Often used to send e-cards from one handheld device to another.

initialization file
kōnae whakawaihau (mssoft)
same as INI file.

initialize
waitohua (mssoft)
Usually used about initializing programs.

initials
waitohu (mssoft)

ink
waituhi (mssoft)
Writing done with the hand.

ink annotations
tuhipoka waituhi (mssoft)

inkjet printer
pūrere tā wai (WWOW)
A printer in which the image is made by tiny ink droplets which are sprayed from a nozzle onto a piece of paper.

inline
rōrāragi (mssoft)
See definition in Word Help.

inline image
tūata rōrāragi (mssoft)
A built-in graphic that is displayed by the browser as part of an HTML document and is retrieved along with it.

input
tāuru (mssoft)

input focus
arotahi tāuru (mssoft)
The area of a window where user interaction is possible from either the keyboard or the mouse.

Input/Output (I/O)
Tāuru/Tāputa (mssoft)
Input/Output. Transfer of data into a computer, and from the computer to an external entity.
**insecure**
*tītengi, pā-nekeneko* (moodle)
General Usage.

**insert**
*kūhuna* (KKH)
General Usage.

**insert**
*pūrua* (moodle)
General Usage.

**insert**
*kūhuna* (RF)
General Usage.

**insert**
*kōkuhu* (KKM)
General Usage.

**insert**
*kūhu* (KKM)
General Usage.

**insert**
*hono* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**insert**
*whakauru* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**insert**
*whakauru matā* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**insert chart**
*kūhuna inetohu* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**insert clip art**
*kahuna kōhinga ahua* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**insert data**
*raraunga kōkhu* (msoft)
General Usage.

**insert date**
*whakauru rā* (KKH)
General Usage.

**insert file**
*kōnae kōkhu* (msoft)
General Usage.

**insert footer**
*whakauru hiku* (KKH)
General Usage.

**insert footer**
*whakauru hiku* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**insert footnote**
*whakauru kupu tāpiri* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**insert header**
*whakauru pane* (WWOW)
General Usage.
**Insert key**
*pātuhi kōkuhu* (mssoft)
A key on the keyboard.

**Insert link**
*kahuna hononga* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**Insert mode**
*aratau kōkuhu* (mssoft)
When you have pressed the Insert key on the keyboard.

**Insert page**
*whakauru whārangi* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**Insert page break**
*whakauru wehe wharangi* (TT)
General Usage.

**Insert page break**
*whakauru wehe whārangi* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**Insert picture**
*kahuna pikitia* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**Insert rows**
*whakauru pūtau* (RF)
General Usage.

**Insert time**
*whakauru wā* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**Insertion point**
*pūwāhi kōkuhu* (mssoft)
The location where text or graphics will be inserted.

**Install**
*tāuta* (mssoft)
General Usage.

**Installation**
*utanga* (moodle)
General Usage.

**Installation disk**
*kōpae utanga* (mssoft)
A disk that contains an installation program.
installation ID
\textit{tautuhinga utanga} (mssoft)
A unique reference character code for a product installation.

installation program
\textit{tāhiko utanga} (TMT)
A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installation program
\textit{tūtohu whakauta}
A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installation program
\textit{wai whakauta} (TMT)
A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installer
\textit{kaiuta} (mssoft)
A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

instance
\textit{wātau} (mssoft)
An object created from the class that contains its definition. For example, multiple instances of a form class share the same code and are loaded with the same controls that were used to design the form class.

instruction
\textit{tohutohu} (moodle)
General Usage.

integer
\textit{tau tōpū} (mssoft)
General Usage.

integrated
\textit{tōpū} (WWOW)
General Usage.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
\textit{hononga ratonga mahi} (TKI)
an international communications standard for sending voice, video, and data over digital telephone lines or normal telephone wires.

integrity
\textit{taparenga} (mssoft)
Security / digital signature term.

interact
\textit{tauwhitiwhiti} (moodle)
General Usage.

interact menu
\textit{rārangī tauwhitiwhiti} (moodle)

interactive
\textit{tauwhiti} (mssoft)

interactive
\textit{pahekoheko} (MOE)
interactive
tauwhitiwhiti (TMT)

interactive multimedia
pāpāho pāhekoheko (AT)

interconect
hono (Ryan)

interface
atanga (msoft)
The visual representation to the user.

Interlingua
te reo Interlingua (Google)
Interlingua Language.

internal
Nō roto, o roto (moodle)

internal modem
pouwhanga ā-roto (msoft)
Modem built in to the PC.

international characters
pū tea Ipurangi (msoft)
Office XP UA term.

Internet
Ipurangi
General Usage.

Internet
Īrangi (TMT)
General Usage.

Internet account
pūtea Ipurangi (msoft)
An account with an ISP that allows you to access the Internet. Usually paid in monthly terms.

Internet call
waea Ipurangi (msoft)
Internet calling is a technology which makes it possible to place domestic and international calls from a personal computer to any telephone in the world. Using a sound-equipped PC and a modem, users can place a call through one of the growing number of call providers, commonly referred to as Internet Service Telephony Providers (ITSP). When you place an Internet call from your PC, the call is then transmitted over the Internet into local telephone networks and finally, passed on to the regular telephone you are calling. The result is real time, uninterrupted, full duplex voice communication, generally as good as traditional phone calls, and in some cases, even better.

Internet Explorer
Whakahura Ipurangi (msoft)
A Web browser - software that interprets HTML files, formats them into Web pages, and displays them to the user. You can download Internet Explorer from the Microsoft Web site at http.

Internet Gateway
Kūaha Ipurangi (TMT)
A system for converting messages between TCP/IP and other protocols. Through Internet gateways, all the various networks in the world become one big network.
Internet Media Types
(MIME)
Tumomo Papaho Ipurangi
Extensions to the Internet mail format that allow it to carry multiple types of data (binary, audio, video, graphics, etc.) as attachments to e-mail messages.

Internet Service Provider
(ISP)
Kaituku Āheitanga Ipurangi (msoft)
A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet Service Provider
(ISP)
Kaiwhaka Roto Ipurangi (TKI)
A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet Service Provider
(ISP)
Kaituku Ipurangi (TKI)
A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet site
pae Ipurangi
A web site on the Internet.

interrupt
haukoti (msoft)
Verb.

intranet
ipurangiroto (msoft)
A network within an organization that uses Internet technologies (such as the HTTP or FTP protocols) to enhance productivity and share information.

introduce / introduction
whakamōio / whakamōhiotanga
(moodle)

invalid
muhu (msoft)
General Usage.

invalid url
url hē (Mandrake)
A URL that does not work.

invert
huripoki (msoft)
General Usage.

invisible
aringaro (msoft)
General Usage.
IP
Kawa Ipurangi (msoft)
Internet Protocol. Internet software that divides data into packets for transmission over the Internet. Computers must run IP to communicate across the Internet.

Ip Address
Nohoanga Kawa Ipurangi (WWOW)
Internet Protocol address; a numeric address such as 123.231.32.2 that a domain name server translates into a name that is easy for humans to remember such as google.co.nz.

Irish
te reo Irish (Google)
Irish Language.

ISDN
Hononga Ratonga Mati (TT)
Integrated Services Digital Network. Digital telecommunications lines that can transmit both voice and digital network services up to 128K.

It specialist
kaitarai waka (Ke)
Job Title.

Italian
te reo Italian (Google)
Italian Language.

itals
titaha (TT)
General Usage.
J

jagged line
rārangi mākini  (msoft)
General Usage.

jammed
tāmi  (msoft)
About paper in printers.

Japanese
te reo Japanese (Google)
Japanese Language.

Java archive
takotoranga Java (Mandrake)

Javanese
te reo Javanese (Google)
Javanese Language.

job
tūtira (msoft)
General Usage.

job title
ingoa tūranga  (msoft)
general sense; the name of the position at a workplace.

join
hono  (msoft)
Verb. To join something.

journal
tuhitaka  (msoft)
A list of records serving as an account of events.

journal
hautaka  (moodle)
With journals, teachers can present students with questions or topics to consider and students can reflect, then write and revise ideas over time.

journal entry
tāuru tuhitaka  (msoft)
A journal record.

joystick
kakautohu  (msoft)
A hand held stick like the joystick in an airplane, which is used as a pointing device in arcade games and video games.

jump
hūpeke  (msoft)
Often about jumping from one Web page to another using hyperlinks.

junk mail
mēra paraurehe  (msoft)
Uninvited electronic bulk mail.

justification
tautikatanga  (msoft)
Of characters or text.
justify
whakarite paetahi (Kupu)

justify
whakatautika (moodle)

justify
whakarite paetaha (TT)

justify font
whakarite paetaha (KKH)

General Usage.
k

Kannada

**te reo Kannada** (Google)
Kannada Language.

Katakana

**Katakana** (mssoft)
The form of Japanese syllabic writing used especially for scientific terms, official documents, and words adopted from other languages - compare Hiragana.

**KDE Notification Daemon**

**Kaikorero KDE** (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**KDE step**

**hikoi KDE** (Mandrake)

**keep**

**penapena** (mssoft)
General Usage.

**kernel**

**roho**
part of the operating system that loads first, and it remains in main memory.

**kernel**

**roro**
part of the operating system that loads first, and it remains in main memory.

**kerning**

**tānoho** (mssoft)
The adjustment of the spacing between two characters to create the appearance of even spacing, fit text to a given space, and adjust line breaks.

**kerning table**

**ripanga tānoho** (mssoft)
The kerning table contains the values that control the intercharacter spacing for the glyphs in a font.

**key**

**kī** (moodle)
On the keyboard.

**key**

**pātuhi** (moodle)

**key combination**

**pahekontanga pātuhi** (mssoft)
Combination of keyboard keys, such as CTRL+ALT.

**key contacts**

**whakauroa whakapā** (moodle)

**key of keyboard**

**pātuhi** (Ryan)
On the keyboard.

**key points**

**whakauroa pūtake** (moodle)

**keyboard**

**papapātuhi** (mssoft)
General sense.
keyboard
papa pātuhi  (Ryan)
General sense.

keyboard
tēpu patopato  (Ryan)
General sense.

keyboard layout
tahora papapātuhi  (msoft)
The layout for a particular locale.

keypad
patopato
General Usage.

keypad
patohanga
General Usage.

keyword
kupu kimi  (KKH)
General Usage.

keyword
kuputumu  (TMT)
General Usage.

keyword
kupu matua
General Usage.

keyword
tino-kupu  (TMT)
General Usage.

keyword search
rapu kupu tumu  (moodle)

kilobyte (kb)
kiripite
Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)
kiropaiti  (TMT)
Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)
kiropaita  (TMT)
Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)
manopaita  (TMT)
Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

Klingon
te reo Klingon  (Google)
Klingon Language.

knowledge
mōhiotanga  (WWOW)

known applications
pānui ngaro  (Mandrake)

Korean
te reo Korean  (Google)
Korean Language.
label 

**tohu (whakapiri)** *(moodle)*

**label**

**tapanga** *(KKH)*
General Usage.

**laboratory**

**taiwhanga** *(TT)*
General Usage.

**laboratory**

**taiwhanga ngohe** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**laboratory**

**taiwhanga** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**laboratory**

**taiwhanga ngohe** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**laboratory**

**taiwhanga** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**laboratory exercise**

**ngohe [rorohiko]** *(TT)*

**laboratory/practical exercise**

**ngohe (rorohiko)** *(WWOW)*

**laminator**

**pūrere tāpatapu** *(KKM)*

**LAN - Local Area Network**

**te wahanga tukutuku a-rohe** *(TKI)*
A computer network that spans one location.

**LAN - Local Area Network**

**whatunga paetata** *(msoft)*
A computer network that spans one location.

**landscape**

**horanuku** *(msoft)*
Opposite of portrait (printing).

**landscape**

**whakaahua whenua** *(Mandrake)*

**language**

**reo**
General Usage.

**language issues**

**kaupapa reo** *(moodle)*

**language options**

**kōwhiringa reo** *(RF)*

**language statement**

**tohutohu** *(TMT)*

**language statement**

**rārangi tohu (rorohiko)** *(TMT)*

**laptop**

**rorohiko pona** *(msoft)*
General Usage.

**laptop**

**rorohiko pōnaho** *(KKM)*
General Usage.
laptop
rorohiko pōnaho (TRW)
General Usage.

large (%1x%2)
Nui (%1x%2) (Mandrake)

large icon
ata nui (mssoft)
as text says.

laser
taiaho (Ryan)

laser printer
pūrere tā (Ryan)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

laser printer
tā taiaho (Ryan)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

laser printer
pūrere tā hiko (WWOW)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

last modified
kētanga mutunga (mssoft)

last modified:
i huri: (Mandrake)

last name
ingoa whānau (mssoft)
A person's surname.
layout
takoto (KKM)
General Usage.

layout table
ripanga tahora (msoft)
Any one of internal OpenType tables, defining various aspects of font layout. OpenType is an extension of the original TrueType format, developed in partnership by Microsoft and Adobe Systems. OpenType makes use of the basic architecture of TrueType to ad.

leader
arataki (msoft)
Word: Leader: A line that draws the reader's eye from a callout to the appropriate part of the illustration.

leading
arahanga (msoft)
The space between lines of text measured from baseline to baseline. See baseline.

leaflet
mātārere
General Usage.

learn
ako (moodle)
General Usage.

learning assessments
aromatawai pūkenga (moodle)
General Usage.

learning online
ako mā te ipurangi (moodle)
General Usage.

learning strategies
rautaki ako (moodle)
General Usage.

leased line
waea-rīhi (WWOW)
A permanent telephone connection between two points set up by a telecommunications common carrier. Typically, leased lines are used by businesses to connect geographically distant offices.

left
mauī (Mandrake)
General Sense.

left arrow
pere mauī (msoft)
Genral Usage.

left mouse button
pātene mauī kōre (msoft)
Button on a Mouse.

left-to-right
mauī-matau (msoft)
Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. English and most other European languages are left-to-right languages.
legacy

tawhito  (msof)
Usually refer to older versions of software or hardware that may not be compatible with the latest versions.

legend

poutohu  (msof)
A box that identifies the patterns or colors assigned to data series or categories in a chart.

legend key

kī poutohu (msof)

length

roa  (msof)
General sense.

license

raihana  (Ryan)
Permission to use software.

license agreement

kirimana  (msof)
The contract between MS and the person who purchased the SW. See end user license agreement.

license certificate

tiwhikete kirimana  (msof)
The license itself, the entity which allows legal use of the SW.

limit

tepe  (moodle)
General Usage.

less

iti iho  (Mandrake)
General Usage.

less options

whakaiti i nga kōwhiritanga  (Mandrake)

less-than sign

tohu iti-iho  (msof)
Character: <.

line

rāangi  (msof)
Can mean a line of text or a line in a drawing.

line break

kotinga rāangi  (msof)
How a line of text breaks to the next line.

library

puna  (msof)
Translation depends on context.

line callout

kūpūta rāangi  (msof)
A callout drawn by straight line.
line chart
tūtohi rārangi (msoft)
Chart type.

line color
tae rārangi (msoft)
General Usage.

line graph
tōpūhōtuku rārangi (KKH)
General Usage.

line graph
kauwhata rārangi (WWOW)
General Usage.

line spacing
whanga rārangi (TT)
General Usage.

line spacing
whanga rārangi (WWOW)
General Usage.

line style
kāhua rārangi (msoft)
The appearance of a line for drawing.

line up icons
rārangi ngā ata (msoft)
to place related to grids.

line width
whānauitanga rārangi (msoft)
General Usage.

line wrap
rārangi tākai (msoft)
How lines of text wrap in a document.

linear
paerangi (msoft)
General Usage.

link
aputa (TMT)
General Usage.

link
tūhono (TMT)
General Usage.

link
tūwhiti (TMT)
General Usage.

link
hono (WWOW)
General Usage.

link bar
pae hono (msoft)
A collection of graphic or text buttons representing hyperlinks to pages both within your web site and to external sites.

link to wontent
hono ki te ihirangi (msoft)
General Usage.
linked object
tūemi hono (msoft)
Linked object: An object that is created in a source file and inserted into a destination file, while maintaining a connection between the two files. The linked object in the destination file can be updated when the source file is updated.

linked table
ripanga honohono (msoft)
A table stored in a file outside the open database from which Access can access records. You can add, delete, and edit records in a linked table, but you can't change its structure.

list box
pouaka rāangi (msoft)
A standard Windows control that displays a list of choices.

list by addressee
whakarārangi-ā-kaiwhiwhi (KKH)
General Usage.

list by addressee
whakarārangi-ā-kaiwhiwhi (RF)
General Usage.

list by date
whakarārangi-ā-rā (RF)
General Usage.

list by held
whakarārangi-ā-pūpuri (RF)
General Usage.

list by new
whakarārangi e hou ana (RF)
General Usage.

list by postmark
whakarārangi-ā-wā tuku (RF)
General Usage.

list by reject
whakarārangi-ā-kape (RF)
General Usage.

list by sender
whakarārangi-ā-kai tuku (RF)
General Usage.

Linux
Ingoakore
An Operating system.

to rahere (moodle)
list by time queued  
**whakarārangī-ā-tohu karere** (RF)  
General Usage.

Lithuanian  
te reo Lithuanian (Google)  
Lithuanian Language.

list by title  
**whakarārangī-ā-ingoa** (RF)  
General Usage.

list by type  
**whakarārangī-ā-momo** (RF)  
General Usage.

list by urgent  
**whakarārangī e whāwhaitia ana** (RF)  
General Usage.

list separator  
**whakawehe rārangi** (msoft)

load  
**utaïna** (WWOW)

load and run searches  
**whakaurua te kimi** (KKH)

load and run searches  
**whakaurua te kimi** (RF)

Local Area Network (LAN)  
**whatunga rohe takiwā** (msoft)  
A computer network that spans one location. See Lan for more headwords.

local drive  
**pūranga tata** (TMT)  
A drive on a local computer.

local drive  
**pātaka tata** (TMT)  
A drive on a local computer.

locale  
**rohe** (msoft)  
Country/area standard.

locally connected  
**kua hōna ki tō rorohiko** (Mandrake)

location  
**tauwāhi** (moodle)
location
wahi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

log off
wehe atu
To end a session at the computer.

lock
maukati (msoft)
Verb.

log off
hono atu (TTW)
To end a session at the computer.

lock display
rakatia te pane (RF)

log off
whakarere (atu i) (WWOW)
To end a session at the computer.

locked directory
pouaka kōnae raka (Mandrake)

log off from the network
taki puta i te whatunga (msoft)
To end a session on the network.

log
rangitaki (msoft)
Same as log file.

log on
taki uru (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

log execution
rangitaki hātepe (moodle)

log on
hono mai
To begin a session at the computer.

log file
kōnae rangitaki (msoft)
A file that lists actions that have occurred.

log on
whakauru (ki) (WWOW)
To begin a session at the computer.

log file
kōnae pūrongo (WWOW)
A file that lists actions that have occurred.

log on to the network
taki uru ki te whatunga (msoft)
To begin a session at the network.

log off
taki puta (msoft)
To end a session at the computer.

log to a file
puritia ngā mahi ki te kōnae: (Mandrake)
**logarithm**
*taupūkōaro* (msoft)
Roughly the number of bits required to represent an integer.

**logging**
*takitaki* (msoft)
The process of storing information about events that occurred on the firewall or network.

**logging off**
*whakaputa* (WWOW)
Ending a session at the computer.

**logical**
*arorau* (msoft)
Used to describe insertion point movement and text selection when working with bidirectional text. Movement progresses within bidirectional text according to the direction of the language encountered.

**logical operators**
*pāheko arotau* (WWOW)

**login**
*whakauru* (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

**login**
*whakauru* (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

**login**
*whakauru* (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

**login**
*whakauru* (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

**logoff**
*whakarere* (TT)
To end a session at the computer.

**log-off**
*wehe atu/mai* (TT)
To end a session at the computer.

**logon**
*wehe mai* (TT)
To begin a session at the computer.

**logon**
*wehe mai* (TT)
To begin a session at the computer.

**logon**
*wehe mai* (TT)
To begin a session at the computer.

**logon window**
*matapihi urunga* (WWOW)
A dialogue box with username and password used to logon.
**logout**  
whakarere (TT)  
To end a session at the computer.

**logs**  
rangitaki (moodle)  
See log file.

**look in**  
tiro ki roto i (msoft)  
To look in a folder to locate a file.

**look up**  
tirohia (msoft)  
To search for in or as if in a separate reference (catalog) object, such as a reference book.

**loop**  
koromeke (msoft)  
A series of computer instructions that is repeated until a terminating condition is reached.

**loudspeaker**  
tukuoro (msoft)  
General Usage.

**low memory**  
pūmahara iti (msoft)

**lower case letter**  
pūiti (WWOW)

**lowercase**  
pūriki (msoft)
Macedonian
*te reo Macedonian* (Google)
Macedonian Language.

**machine code**
*pūro hiko* (TMT)
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.

**machine language**
*reo mīhini* (TMT)
Machine languages are the only languages understood by computers.

**Machintosh**
*Makitōhi* (TMT)
An Operating system and brand name for the hardware.

**macro**
*pūtoi tono* (RF)
An automation of commands, actions, or keystrokes to avoid duplication.

**macro**
*tonotono* (TT)
An automation of commands, actions, or keystrokes to avoid duplication.

**macro virus**
*huaketo tonotono* (msoft)
Virus that spread by using macros.

**magnifier**
*whārahi* (msoft)
The Windows Magnifier is an Accessibility Tool that comes with Windows. It allows you to create a magnified area of your screen that can move around with either your cursor, keyboard or text editing movements.
mail
tukua (RF)

mail
mēra (Mandrake)
General Usage.

mail bomb
pohū-mēra (WWOW)

mail filter
tātari-mēra (WWOW)
Software that filters email into SPAM, Blacklists and Whitelists.

mail merge
hanumi mēra (mssoft)
A feature supported by many word processors that enables you to generate form letters and envelopes.

mail merge
karere hanumi (RF)
A feature supported by many word processors that enables you to generate form letters and envelopes.

mail message
karere mēra (mssoft)
see email.

mail options
kōwhiringa mēra (mssoft)

mail recipient
kaiwhiwhi mēra (mssoft)
Person intended or actually receiving mail.

mail system
pūnaha mēra (mssoft)

mailbot
rorohiko tuku mēra (WWOW)

mailbox
pouaka mēra (mssoft)
Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

mailing label
tapanga mēra (mssoft)

mailing list
rārangi-mēra (WWOW)
A list of e-mail addresses identified by a single name, such as mail-list@tauru.maori.nz. When an e-mail message is sent to the mailing list name, it is automatically forwarded to all the addresses in the list.

main document
tuhinga matua (mssoft)
Used in connection with mail merges.

main menu
rārangi matua (moodle)

main toolbar
tapa taonga mahi (Mandrake)

mainframe
rorohiko matua (TTW)
A very large and expensive computer capable of supporting hundreds, or even thousands, of users simultaneously.
**major gridlines**
*matāti matua* (msoft)
Lines extending from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the major (coarse) unit of measurement of a chart - for example, centimeters. As opposed to minor gridlines, extending from the tick marks corresponding to the finer unit.

**Malay**
*te reo Malay* (Google)
Malay Language.

**Malayalam**
*te reo Malayalam* (Google)
Malayalam Language.

**malformed url**
āhua url hē (Mandrake)

**malfunction**
*mahinga hē* (Ngata)
General Usage.

**Maltese**
*te reo Maltese* (Google)
Maltese Language.

**manage**
*whakahaere* (msoft)

**manage lists right**
*tika whakahaere rārangi* (msoft)
A right that allows a user to add, modify, and remove lists, document libraries, discussion boards, and surveys.

**manage masters**
*whakahaetia ngā tauira matua* (RF)

**manage tools**
*whakahaere pāraha* (RF)

**manager**
*kaiwhakahaere* (msoft)
gen general sense; the user’s boss at the workplace.

**manual**
*ā- ringa* (msoft)
to handle it manually (as opposed to automatically).

**manual feed**
*whāngai ā-ringa* (msoft)
About feeding paper or envelopes into printers.

**manual line break**
*wehe rārangi ā-ringa* (msoft)

**manual link**
*hoto ā-ringa* (msoft)
Whenever source data changes, the user is required to update the link to the primary document. Compare automatic link.

**manual page break**
*wehe whārangī ā-ringa* (msoft)
See Word.

**map (section of spreadsheets)**
*mahere (i te ripanga)* (WWOW)
map [section of spreadsheets]
mahere [i te ripanga] (TT)

Marathi
te reo Marathi (Google)
Marathi Language.

margin
tawhē (msoft)
Genral Usage.

margin
tahataha (KKH)

mark
tohu (msoft)
Verb.

mark as read
kua pānuihia (msoft)
to set the status of an email to "Read" (as opposed to "Unread").

mark as unread
kia pānuihia (msoft)
Outlook, used to mark a mail message as unread.

marker
tautohu (msoft)
Noun.

marketing spotlight
he aronga mākete (moodle)

marks
aku māka (moodle)

markup
tautohūa (msoft)
Markup: Comments and tracked changes such as insertions, deletions, and formatting changes. View markup when you want to process tracked changes and comments. Print a document with markup to keep a record of changes made to a document.

marquee
mākī (msoft)
Originally, a permanent canopy often of metal and glass projecting over an entrance (as of a hotel or theater). In MS Office, a complex UI object with scrolling text, offers large variety of text effects, such as vertical and horizontal scrolling and othe.

mask
hīpoki (msoft)

master
matua (msoft)
A slide view or page on which you define formatting for all slides or pages in your presentation. Each presentation has a master for each key component? slides, title slides, speaker's notes, and audience handouts.

master document
tuhiinga matua (RF)
**master page**

**whārangi matua** *(msoft)*
A master object, usually in hierarchy. Also, an original object from which copies can be made. For example, a parent page object in Microsoft Publisher object model hierarchy.

**master record**

**pūkete matua** *(msoft)*
A "parent" record in a hierarchy of a specific application data model relationship, or in general one-to-many relationships.

**match**

**ōrite** *(msoft)*
Verb. Used in searches where something is identical to what you are looking for (something "matches" something else).

**match case**

**tauira ōrite** *(msoft)*
About finding text in documents with identical use of capitals and lower case letters. Used in several applications.

**maths**

**(tikanga) pangarau** *(moodle)*
General Usage.

**matrix**

**poukapa** *(msoft)*

**matrix printer**

**pūrere tā iraira** *(WWOW)*
A printer.

**matte**

**mātē** *(msoft)*
A motion-picture effect in which part of a scene is blocked out and later replaced by footage containing other material (as a background painting).

**max**

**mōrahi** *(msoft)*
Stands for an abbreviation of Maximum.

**maximise box**

**pouaka whakanui** *(TT)*

**maximise box**

**pouaka whakanui** *(WWOW)*

**maximize**

**whakamōrahi** *(msoft)*
To make a window its largest size. See also minimize.

**maximize**

**whakapiki** *(Mandrake)*

**maximized window**

**matapihi mōrahirahi** *(msoft)*

**maximum**

**mutunga rawa** *(moodle)*

**mean** *(sverage)*

**wawaenga** *(moodle)*
General Usage.
measure
  inc (mssoft)
  Verb.

measurement
  inenga (mssoft)
  General Usage.

media
  pāpāho (mssoft)

media
  paho (TT)

media
  paoho (WWOW)

medium
  waenga (mssoft)
  As opposed to high and low.

meeting request
  tono hui (mssoft)
  In Outlook>File>New>Meeting Request.

megabyte
  mekapaita (mssoft)
  Used to describe data storage, 1,048,576. Megabyte is frequently abbreviated as M or MB.

megabyte
  mekawarunga (MOE)
  Used to describe data storage, 1,048,576. Megabyte is frequently abbreviated as M or MB.

members
  Ngā mema (mssoft)
  General Usage.

memo
  manatu (mssoft)
  An informal written note of a transaction or proposed instrument. Often used to refer to intracompany notes.

memory
  pūmahara (mssoft)
  pūmahara (moodle)
  pūmahara (TTW)
  pūmahara (WWOW)

memory
  maharatanga (moodle)
  mahara (WWOW)

menu
  tahua (mssoft)
  A list of textual or graphical choices from which a user can choose. See also drop-down menu and pop-up menu.

menu
  rārangī arataki (TMT)
menu
rārangi mahi  (Ryan)

merge
tāhono  (Ryan)

menu
rārangi tono  (TTW)

merge cells
hanumi pūtau  (RF)

menu bar
pae tahua  (msofi)
A horizontal bar at the top of a window (below the title bar) that contains menus. See also drop-down menu.

merge field
āpure hanumi  (msofi)
A placeholder that you insert in the main document. For example, insert the merge field "City" to have Word insert a city name, such as "Paris", that's stored in the City data field.

menu bar
rārangi mahi  (moodle)

menu button
pātene tahua  (msofi)
A command button that is used to display a menu.

merge to
hanumi ki  (msofi)

message
karere  (msofi)

menu item
tūemi tahua  (msofi)
A choice on a menu.

message box
pouaka karere  (msofi)
A secondary window that is displayed to inform a user about a particular condition.

menu name
ingoa tahua  (msofi)

message class
momo karere  (msofi)

menu title
taitara tahua  (msofi)
A textual or graphic label that designates a particular menu. For drop-down menus, the title is the entry in the menu bar; for cascading menus the menu title is the name of its parent menu item.

message header
pane karere  (msofi)
Message header: Summary information that you download to your computer to determine whether to download, copy, or delete the entire message from the server. The header includes these fields: Subject, From, Received, Importance, Attachment, and Size.

merge
hanumi  (KKH)
messages
Ngā pūrongo

messaging
kārerere
About sending messages via your computer. Can refer to e-mail and to chat applications like Instant Messaging.

meta
pūnaha
In computer science, a common prefix that means "about". So, for example, metadata is data that describes other data (data about data).

metafile
kōnaemeta
A vector-based graphic. Metafiles are represented as collections of lines rather than pixels, so you can manipulate them without the distortions common to bitmap (raster) graphics.

method
aratuka
General Usage.

method
tikanga
Genral Usage.

microcomputer
rorohiko mōkito
Another term for Personal Computer (PC).

microcomputer
rorohiko iti
Another term for Personal Computer (PC).

microphone
hopuoro
General Usage.

microprocessor
roro-hiko
A silicon chip that contains a CPU.

microprocessor
pūrorohiko
A silicon chip that contains a CPU.

Microsoft Access database
pātengi raraunga āhei a Microsoft
A collection of data and objects, such as tables, queries, or forms, related to a particular topic or purpose. The Microsoft Jet database engine manages the data.

Microsoft AVI video
Ataata Microsoft AVI
A video file.
Microsoft Office Activation Wizard
Ruānuku Whakahoe a Microsoft Office (msoft)
To fully use your Microsoft Office product, you need to activate it using the Microsoft Office Activation Wizard. If you fail to activate after installing the product, Office will go into Reduced Functionality Mode. In Reduced Functionality Mode, you will not be able to save modifications to documents, or create a new document, and additional functionality may be reduced. No existing Office files will be harmed while the product is in Reduced Functionality Mode. Also, through the Microsoft Office Activation Wizard, you may update or change your personal customer information held at Microsoft at any time either over the Internet or by telephone.

Microsoft SQL server database
patenga raraunga tūmau SQL a Microsoft (msoft)
A database in Microsoft SQL Server, it consists of tables, views, indexes, stored procedures, functions, and triggers.

middle
waenganui (msoft)
A name that occurs between a person's first name and surname.

MIME
Kawa (Rorohiko) Mera Maha (TT)
Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

Microsoft privacy policy
kaupapahere tūmataiti a Microsoft (msoft)
Explanation of a user's protection of private information. See also Privacy.

Microsoft product support
tautoko ratonga a Microsoft (msoft)
The name of Microsoft's product support service.

Microsoft Script Editor
Kaiwhakatika Hōtuhi a Microsoft (msoft)
Used to add text, edit HTML tags, and edit any Microsoft Visual Basic Scripting Edition (VBScript) code in a data access page. You can also view your page in the Script Editor as it would appear in a Web browser.

MIME
Momo mime (Mandrake)
Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

minimise box
pōuka whakaiti (WWOW)

minimize
whakamōkito (msoft)

minimize
whakaheke (Mandrake)

minimize button
pātene whakamōkito (msoft)
minimize on use
whakahekea (KKH)

miscellaneous
maramara (Mandrake)
General Usage.

minimize on use
e mahia (RF)

missing
kei te ngaro (Mandrake)
General Usage.

minimize on use
whakahekea (RF)

mix
whāranu (msoft)
Verb.

minimum
iti rawa (moodle)

minimum installation
whakauta kāitirawa (msoft)

mix (ingredients)
whakaranu(-tia), (moodle)
General Usage.

minor gridlines
mātiti tōti (msoft)
Lines extending from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the finer unit of measurement of a chart - for example, millimeters. As opposed to major gridlines, extending from the tick marks corresponding to the major (coarse) uni.

mix -up
tīrangorango (moodle)
not intentional.

mode
aratau (msoft)
A particular state of interaction, often exclusive in some way to other forms of interaction.

minus
tango (Mandrake)
General Usage.

mode
momo (moodle)
The term mode implies a choice -- that you can change the setting and put the system in a different mode.

minus sign
tohu tango (msoft)
Character: -.

mode
tauira (msoft)

miscellaneous
ahanoa (msoft)

model
tinana (WWOW)
Of code, body etc.
modem (modulator/demodulator)
maene rorohiko (TKI)
A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem (modulator/demodulator)
pūrere tūhono ipurangi (KKM)
A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem (modulator/demodulator)
whakarerekē ngaru (Ryan)
A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem (modulator/demodulator)
pouwhanga (WWOW)
A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

moderated mailing list
rarangi mera e
whakatakawaengatia ana (TT)
An email list that a person manually moderated for offensive emails etc.

modified
i huri (Mandrake)
General usage.

modifier key
pātuhi whakakē (mssoft)
A keyboard key that when pressed, changes the actions of normal input.

modify
whakakē (mssoft)

modify
whakarerekē (Mandrake)
General usage.

module
kōwae (mssoft)
A collection of declarations, statements, and procedures stored together as one named unit. There are two types of modules.

monitor
kaupane (KKH)
A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor
pane whakaata (Ngata)
A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor
mata rorohiko (Ryan)
A display screen attached to a computer.
monitor
pane (Ryan)
A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor
whakaata rorohiko (Ryan)
A display screen attached to a computer.

more
anō (msoft)
more info.

more colors
tae anō (msoft)

more details
taipitopito anō (msoft)

more info
mōhiohio anō (msoft)
general sense.

more windows
matapihi anō (msoft)

motherboard
kaupapa (KKH)
The main circuit board of a computer.

mouse
kiore (KKM)
Pointing device for a computer.

mouse button
pātene kiore (msoft)
Button on a mouse.

mouse click
pāwhiri kiore (msoft)

mouse pad
pae kiore (KKM)
Pad to use a mouse upon.

mouse pointer
atatū kiore (msoft)

mouse-pad
pae kiore (KKH)
Pad to use a mouse upon.

move
neke (KKH)
General Usage.

move
hūnuku (moodle)
General Usage.

move
Nuku (Mandrake)
General Usage.

move down
nuku whakararo (msoft)

move program item
nekehia te tauira raupapa tono (RF)

move up
nuku whakarunga (msoft)
movie clip
topena kiriata (msoft)
General Usage.

mp3 shoutCast playlist
rārangi-takaro mp3 shoutCast (Mandrake)

MPEG video
ataata MPEG (Mandrake)
A video format.

multi-choice
tini whakaaturanga, tini hiahia (moodle)

multilingual
reomaha (msoft)
Office XP UA Term.

multimedia
pāpāho (TMT)
General Usage.

multimedia
whakapāhotini
General Usage.

multimedia
wāhi ataata-roko (TRW)
General Usage.

multimedia
pāoho matatini (TMT)
General Usage.

multimedia
rongorau (WWOW)
General Usage.

multi-page
whārangi-tini

multi-page
whārangi-maha (TMT)

multiple bar graph
tōpūhōtuku paepae maha (KKH)
General Usage.

multiple bar graph
kauwhata paepae maha (WWOW)
General Usage.

multiple selection
whiringa maha (msoft)
Multiple selection: The process of selecting nonadjacent and adjacent files and objects.

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)
Kawa (Rorohiko) Mēra Maha (WWOW)
Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

multiuser environment
taiao kaiwhakamahi-maha (msoft)

mute
whakangū (msoft)
To temporarily turn off the sound - like the mute button on a TV.

my grades
aku māka (moodle)
General Usage.
**N**

**n/a**

kore āhei (msoft)
Abbrev. for "not available" or "not applicable".

**name**

ingoa
Genral Usage.

**name box**

pouaka ingoa (msoft)
Box at left end of the formula bar that identifies the selected cell, chart item, or drawing object. To name a cell or range, type the name in the Name box and press ENTER. To move to and select a named cell, click its name in the Name box.

**named**

kua whai ingoa (msoft)
General sense.

**named colors**

tae me ingoa (Mandrake)
Genral Usage.

**namespace**

mokowāingoa (msoft)
A mechanism that uniquely qualifies element names and relationships so as to avoid name collisions on elements that have the same name but are coming from multiple sources.

**navigate**

whakatere (RF)
Genral Usage.

**navigate**

urungi (WWOW)
Genral Usage.

**navigation**

whakaterenga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**navigation**

urunga (moodle)
Genral Usage.

**navigation bar**

pae whakaterenga (msoft)

**navigation pane**

pihanga whakaterenga (msoft)
The Navigation Pane is a feature of FrontPage 2002, It allows users to view only pages that have already been added to the navigation structure in a Web project.

**need(s)**

uaratanga (moodle)
Genral Usage.

**negative**

kāore (moodle)
General Usage.

**negative indent**

nuku iho (msoft)
Nepali

netiquette

netiquette

netizen

network

Network Administrator

network administrator installation

network location
networking
kāhuinga (TMT)
A group of two or more computers linked together.

networking
whiriwhiri waea rorohiko
A group of two or more computers linked together.

new program object
tohu raupapa tono hou (RF)
General Usage.

new query
pātaī hou (RF)
General Usage.

new view
tiwhanga hou (Mandrake)
General Usage.

new window
matapihi hou (RF)
General Usage.

new word
kupu hou (KKH)
General Usage.

new directory
rārangi kōpaki hou (Mandrake)
General Usage.

news
kārere (msoft)
The Internet protocol for retrieving files from an Internet newsgroup. You can create news hyperlinks (news.

new document
(kupu) hou (RF)
General Usage.

news & events
ngā rangona kōrero (moodle)
General Usage.

news message
karere rongokōrero (msoft)
News refers to newsgroups.
newsfeed
ratonga karere (TT)
A news source from which an ISP gets
a newsgroup, by transfer over the
Internet.

newsgroup
rōpūkarere (msoft)
Newsgroup: A collection of messages
posted by individuals to a news server,
a computer maintained by a company,
group, or individual. Some newsgroups
are monitored, but most are not, and
messages can be posted and read by
anyone with access to the group.

newsgroup
wananga karere-a-rorohiko (TT)
An Usenet group.

newsgroup
rūnanga karere-ā-rorohiko (WWOW)
An Usenet group.

next
panuku (msoft)
General sense; to move on to the next
page or dialog.

next
haere (moodle)
General Usage.

next
I muri (Mandrake)
General Usage.

next
kei mua (Mandrake)
General Usage.

next page
whārangi panuku (msoft)

next page
whārangi kei mua (Mandrake)
General Usage.

nickname
ingoakāinga (msoft)
A name used in the destination field of
an e-mail editor in place of one or
more complete network addresses.

nickname
ingoa karanga (WWOW)
Used with Instant Messenger services.
Also called Alias.

nickname
ingoa tāpiri (WWOW)
Used with Instant Messenger services.
Also called Alias.

no
kāo (RF)
General Usage.

no logo available
kaore he moko (Mandrake)
General Usage.

no text!
kore tuhinga! (Mandrake)
General Usage.

no wrap
tākai kore (msoft)
Means no line wrap.
node
kōpuku (msoft)
An object on a network.

non-adjacent cells
pūtau pātaha-kore (msoft)

non-breaking hyphen
tohuhono wehe-kore (msoft)
Nonbreaking hyphen: A hyphen that's used to prevent a hyphenated word, number, or phrase from breaking if it falls at the end of a line. For example, you can prevent 555-0123 from breaking; instead, the entire item moves to the beginning of the next line.

non-breaking space
mokowā whati-kore (msoft)
Nonbreaking space: A space that's used to prevent multiple words from breaking if they fall at the end of a line. For example, you can prevent M. Poirot from breaking; instead, the entire item moves to the beginning of the next line.

none
kore (msoft)
General usage.

not enough
kāore i nui (moodle)
General Usage.

note
tuhipoka (msoft)
As in footnotes and endnotes.
note flag
kara tuhipoka (msoft)
Genral Usage.

note taking
tuhi kupu akoako (moodle)

notes
tuhipoka (msoft)
either a written note from the user, or a system tip/hint for the user.

notice board
papa pānui (KMK)
A computer and associated software which typically provides an electronic message database where people can log in and leave messages.

notice board, bulletin board
papa pānui (moodle)
A computer and associated software which typically provides an electronic message database where people can log in and leave messages.

notify
whakaatu (msoft)
Genral Usage.

nudge
tute (msoft)
To move an object one pixel at a time.

Num lock key
pātuhi tau mau (msoft)
A key on the keyboard.

number
tau (msoft)
Genral Usage.

number sign
tohu tau (msoft)
Character: #.

numbered list
rārangi tau (msoft)
About bullets and numbering.

numbered list
whakarārangi-ā-nama (WWOW)

numbersign
tohunama (Mandrake)

numeric keypad
papapātuhi tau (msoft)
On the keyboard.

numeric keypad
patohanga nama (TMT)
On the keyboard.
object

ahanoa (msoft)
An entity or component identifiable by the user that may be distinguished by its properties, operations, and relationships.

object

papatipu (RF)

object code

whakaakoranga utauta (Mandrake)

object library

puna ahanoa (msoft)
A file that contains definitions of objects and their methods and properties. The file that contains an object library typically has the extension.olb.

object type

momo ahanoa (msoft)
An opaque data structure that defines a protected entity that is implemented and manipulated by the operating system.

objectives

whāinga (moodle)

objects

ngā papatipu (KKH)

Occitan
te reo Occitan (Google)
Occitan Language.

OEO manufacturer

kaiwhakanoa OEM (msoft)
Original Equipment Manufacturer.

off

weto (msoft)
Deactivated.

off

kāwiri (moodle)
General Usage.

off

meinga iho (Mandrake)
General Usage.

office

tari (msoft)
Business location/room a person works in.

office assistant

kaiāwhina tari (msoft)
See OSFT.

office clipboard

papaemi tari (msoft)
See OSFT.

office document

tuhinga tari (msoft)
Documents created with or aimed at applications of the Microsoft Office Family/System.
**offline**
\[tuimotu\] \((\text{msoft})\)
Opposite of online.

**on**
\[kā\] \((\text{msoft})\)
Activated.

**offset**
\[wāhīkē\] \((\text{msoft})\)
A distance from common reference point where data read or write operation should take place.

**ok**
\[ka pai\] \((\text{RF})\)
General Usage.

**old password**
\[kupuhipa tawhito\] \((\text{msoft})\)
gen sense.

**OLE object**
\[ahanoa OLE\] \((\text{msoft})\)
An object that supports the OLE protocol for object linking and embedding. An OLE object from an OLE server?for example, a Windows Paint picture or a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet?can be linked or embedded in a field, form, or report.

**OLE server**
\[tūmau ole\] \((\text{msoft})\)
An application or DLL that supplies a linked or embedded OLE object to another application. For example, if an OLE object in an Access database contains a Microsoft Excel worksheet, Excel is the OLE server.

**omit**
\[waiho\] \((\text{msoft})\)
General Usage.
on meinga ake (Mandrake)
General Usage.

on the phone
kei runga waea (msoft)
Presence information also called the online status of an Instant Messaging contact in the Windows/MSN Messenger application. A contact’s status can be one of the following: Offline, Online, Busy, Be Right Back, Away, On The Phone, or Out To Lunch.

online
tuhihono (msoft)

online ā-Ipurangi (TMT)

online catalogue
rārangi pukapuka- rorohiko (TRW)

online catalogue
te rārangi ingoa pukapuka o te rorohiko (TRW)

online catalogue
tohutohu rorohiko (TRW)

online catalogue including serials holdings
rārangi pukapuka ā-rorohiko tae atu ki ngā raupapa (ropu whakahau) (TRW)

online class
kura hiko

online learning website
wāhi whakaako-ā-Ipurangi (moodle)

Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC)
Pūtea Rorohiko (TRW)
Library catalogue.

online service
ratonga tuhihono (msoft)

online student
akonga Īpurangi (moodle)

online support
tautoko tuhihono (msoft)

open
tuwhera (msoft)
Verb.

open
huaki (RF)
General Usage.

open a file
huakina he kōnae (Mandrake)

open key
pātuhi huaki (KKH)

open query
huakina pātai (RF)
Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.
Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

A generic term used to refer to the actions that can be done to or with an object.

A frame that can contain check boxes, toggle buttons, and option buttons on a form, report, or data access page. You use an option group to present alternatives from which the user can select a single option.

Key on a Macintosh keyboard.

Operator programming/mathematical operator.

A frame that can contain check boxes, toggle buttons, and option buttons on a form, report, or data access page. You use an option group to present alternatives from which the user can select a single option.

Option(-s)

General Usage.

Optional hyphen

General Usage.

Optional

General Usage.

Option

General Usage.
options
kōwhiritanga (Moodle)
General Usage.

original
taketake (msoft)
Genral Usage.

options
kōwhiringa (RF)
General Usage.

originate
takea (msoft)
Genral Usage.

oral presentation
whakapuaki (moodle)
General Usage.

other
tētahi atu (msoft)
General sense; please watch for number and gender of what "other" is referring to, if needed for your language.

ordinal number
tau raupapa (msoft)
Genral Usage.

our services
Ngā ratonga (moodle)
General Usage.

organisation
pāpori, hāpori (moodle)

out of the office
waho i te tari (msoft)
Away from your desk and not able to reply to e-mails. Outlook term.

organise
whakaraupapa (moodle)

out to lunch
kei te tina kē (msoft)
Presence information also called the online status of an Instant Messaging contact in the Windows/MSN Messenger application. A contact’s status can be one of the following: Offline, Online, Busy, Be Right Back, Away, On The Phone, or Out To Lunch.

organization chart
tūtōhi whakahaere (msoft)
Sometimes also referred to as org chart.

orientaion	takotoranga (msoft)
About printing orientation in Page Setup.

orientation
takotoranga whārangi (Mandrake)

outbox
pouaka puta (msoft)
Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.
outbox
pae waho (RF)

outgoing message
karere putaatu (msoft)
Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

outline
whakahuahua (msoft)
Noun. An outline.

outline
rāpopoto (whaka-) (moodle)
General Usage.

outline
te anga (RF)
General Usage.

output
huaputa (msoft)
Genral Usage.

output
whakaputa kōrero (WWOW)
General Usage.

Over Head Projector
(OHP)
rauata (KKM)
General Usage.

overall
Nuinga (moodle)
Package your publication files by using the Pack and Go Wizard.

Microsoft PowerPoint feature. When you want to run a slide show on another computer, you can use the Pack and Go Wizard to pack your presentation. The wizard packs all the files and fonts used in the presentation together on a disk or network location. When you intend to run your show on a computer that doesn't have Microsoft PowerPoint installed, you have the option of including the PowerPoint Viewer. You can include linked files as part of your package, and if you use TrueType fonts you can include them as well. If you make changes to your presentation after you use the Pack and Go Wizard, just run the wizard again to update the package.

General Usage.
page / pages
whārangi / Ngā whārangi (moodle)
General Usage.

page break
wehenga whārangi (mssoft)
The single instance of a page break.

page break
wehe whārangi (KKM)

Page Down key
pātuhi Heke Whārangi (mssoft)
A key on the keyboard.

page field
āpure whārangi (mssoft)
A field that's assigned to a page orientation in a PivotTable or PivotChart report. You can either display a summary of all items in a page field, or display one item at a time, which filters out the data for all other items.

page header
pane whārangi (mssoft)
Use to display a title, column headings, dates, or page numbers at the top of every page in a form or report. In a form, the page header appears only when you print the form.

page layout
takotoranga (RF)

page number
tau whārangi (RF)

page rules
rūri whārangi (Kupu)

page set up
paupau whārangi (KKH)

page setup
tatūnga whārangi (mssoft)

Page Up key
pātuhi Piki Whārangi (mssoft)
On the keyboard.

page view
tiro whārangi (KKM)

page marks
he tohu whārangi (Mandrake)

paginate
whakawhārangi (WWOW)

pagination
whakawhārangi (mssoft)

palette
papatā (mssoft)
**palette window**  
*matapihi papatā* (mssoft)  
A secondary window that displays a toolbar or other choices, such as colors or patterns.

**Palmtop**  
*Rorohiko Kapuringa* (mssoft)  
Computer type.

**pane**  
*pihanga* (mssoft)  
One of the separate areas in a split window.

**panel**  
*paepae* (mssoft)

**panel**  
*mata whakaatu* (TMT)

**paragraph**  
*Kōwae* (RF)  
General Usage.

**paragraph**  
*Kōwae* (msoft)

**paragraph formatting**  
*whakahōpū kōwae* (msoft)  
Paragraph formatting: Formatting that controls the appearance of a paragraph — for example, indentation, alignment, line spacing, and pagination.

**paper**  
*pepa* (mssoft)  
General Usage.

**paper bin**  
*ipupara pepa* (mssoft)  
In printers.

**paper format**  
*hōputu pepa* (mssoft)  
Genral Usage.

**paper jam**  
*tāmi pepa* (mssoft)  
About printers.

**paper source**  
*ipu pepa* (mssoft)  
which tray in the printer the paper is in.

**paragraph break**  
*wehenga kōwae* (msoft)

**parallel**  
*whakarara* (mssoft)  
Genral Usage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>parameter</th>
<th>tawhā (msoft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>kupu waihanga (WWOW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parenleft</td>
<td>taiapa mauī (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parenright</td>
<td>taiapa matau (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>matua (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent directory</td>
<td>whaiaronga matua (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A file system directory containing current file or directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent directory</td>
<td>kōpakī mātua (KKH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent folder</td>
<td>kōpakī matua (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folder that contains the current folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent web</td>
<td>tukutuku matua (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In a hierarchical structure, the web site immediately above the current web site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parenthesis</td>
<td>reu (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Character: ( ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parity</td>
<td>pūrite (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial survey</td>
<td>tirohia he wāhanga noa (RF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>participant</td>
<td>kaiwhakauru (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partition</td>
<td>pātaki (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On a disk drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>kupuhipa (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>kūpū whakauru (moodle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>kūpū waitohu (Ryan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Usage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
password
hiporete (WWOW)
General Usage.

password protection
parenga kupuhipa (msft)
General Usage.

paste
tāpia (KKH)
General Usage.

paste
tapahi (moodle)
General Usage.

paste
whakapiri (RF)
General Usage.

paste key
pātuhi tāpia (KKH)

paste link
hono whakapiri (msft)
see definition of paste and link (a segment of text or a graphical item that serves as a cross-reference between parts of a hypertext document or between files or hypertext documents.).

paste shortcut
pokatata whakapiri (msft)
see definitions of paste and shortcut.

paste special
whakapiri motuhake (RF)

patch
maimoa (msft)
Usually a small program that fixes a bug in released software.

path
ara (msft)
The route the operating system uses to locate a folder or file; for example, C:\House finances\March.doc.

path
nohoanga kōnae (KKH)
In DOS and Windows systems, a path is a list of directories where the operating system looks for executable files if it is unable to find the file in the working directory.

pathname
nohoanga kōnae (WWOW)
In DOS and Windows systems, a path is a list of directories where the operating system looks for executable files if it is unable to find the file in the working directory.

pattern
tauira (msft)
Genral Usage.

Pause key
pātuhi Tatari (msft)
On the keyboard.

pause mailing
hikitia ngā karere (RF)
peer tutoring
tuakana / teina (moodle)
General Usage.

pen
pene (msoft)
An input device that consists of a pen-shaped stylus that interacts with a computer.

percent
paiheneti (Mandrake)
General Usage.

percent sign
tohu ōrau (msoft)
Character: %.

percentage
ōrautanga (msoft)
General Usage.

performance
mahinga (msoft)

performance
whakatutukitanga (moodle)
General Usage.

period
ira (Kupu)

period
kopi (msoft)
Character: .

period
kopi (Mandrake)

permission
whakaae (msoft)
General Usage.

Persian
te reo Persian (Google)
Persian Language.

personal computer
rorohiko whaiaro (TTW)
General Usage.

personal information
mōhiohio whaiaro (msoft)
Information about you or your organization, such as name, address, and organization name that Publisher stores and reuses in subsequent publications you create.

personal name
ingoa whaiaro (msoft)
General Usage.

personal name
ingoa whaiaro (msoft)

phone book
pukapuka waea (msoft)

phone extension
pekanga waea (KKM)

phone jack point
kōhao waea (KKM)

phone number
tau waea (msoft)
General Usage.
photo album
pukaemi whakaahua (msoft)
Album of photographic images.

pie graph
kauwhata porowhita (WWOW)
General Usage.

photocopier
pūrere whakakape (KKM)

Pig Latin
te reo Pig Latin (Google)
Pig Latin Language.

photograph
pikitia (WWOW)
General Usage.

pipe
kōrere (Mandrake)
Symbol: |.

pica
pika (msoft)
A measure used with printed type. It measures appr. 1/6 inch (0.42 cm).

pivot
kaurori (msoft)

Pig Latin

pivot chart view
tiro tūtohi kaurori (msoft)
A view that shows a graphical analysis of data in a datasheet or form. You can see different levels of detail or specify the layout by dragging fields and items, or by showing and hiding items in the drop-down lists for the fields.

pivot table list
rāangi ripangakaurori (msoft)
A Microsoft Office Web Component that allows you to create a structure similar to an Excel PivotTable report. Users can view the PivotTable list in a Web browser and change its layout in a manner similar to an Excel PivotTable report.

pie
porohita (msoft)

pie chart
tūtohi porohita (msoft)
General Usage.

pivot table report
pūrongo ripangakaurori (msoft)
An interactive, cross-tabulated Excel report that summarizes and analyzes data, such as database records, from various sources including ones external to Excel.
pivot table view
tiro ripangakaurori (msoft)
A view that summarizes and analyzes data in a datasheet or form. You can use different levels of detail or organize data by dragging the fields and items, or by showing and hiding items in the drop-down lists for the fields.

pixel
pika (msoft)
Pixel: A single unit of measurement that your computer's display hardware uses to paint images on your screen. These units, which often appear as tiny dots, compose the pictures displayed by your screen.

pixel
ira (TMT)
The number of bits used to represent each pixel determines how many colors or shades of gray can be displayed. For example, in 8-bit color mode, the color monitor uses 8 bits for each pixel.

placeholder
pūriwāhi (msoft)
Something that represents text or an object in a document, for example a field. Ext example: Fields are used as placeholders for data that might change in a document….

plain text
kupu kau (msoft)
Text without any formatting.

platform
pūhara (msoft)
Such as Windows 2000.

platform
pūnaha-rorohiko
The underlying hardware or software for a system.

play
tākaro (msoft)
Genral Usage.

play a sound:
whakatangihia he pūoru: (Mandrake)

player
whakaatanga (TMT)

player
kaiwhakaata

player
papa whakaatu (TMT)

player settings
kōwhiritanga kaitākaro (Mandrake)

please check that the
dcopserver program is running!
me titiro anō kei te oma te pānui
dcopserver! (Mandrake)

plot area
horahanga tā (msoft)
In a 2-D chart, the area bounded by the axes, including all data series. In a 3-D chart, the area bounded by the axes, including the data series, category names, tick-mark labels, and axis titles.
plug in
apiti-roto (apithanga matapihi ipurangi) (TKI)
Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plug-in
mono-mai (msoft)
A plug-in is a platform-specific component (Internet Explorer, Netscape Navigator, etc.) on a Web page.

plug-in (browser)
apithanga (mata ipurangi) (TMT)
Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plus
me (Mandrake)
General Usage.

point
ira (msoft)
Measurement unit: (point: Unit of measure referring to the height of a printed character. A point equals 1/72 of an inch, or approximately 1/28 of a centimeter.) .

point
pūrāu (KKH)

point
tohu (KKH)

point of presence (pop)
hononga (ipurangi) tata
A physical location, either part of the facilities of a telecommunications provider that the ISP rents or a separate location from the telecommunications provider, that houses servers, routers, ATM switches and digital/analog call aggregators.

point of presence (pop)
hononga (ipurangi) tata (TT)
A physical location, either part of the facilities of a telecommunications provider that the ISP rents or a separate location from the telecommunications provider, that houses servers, routers, ATM switches and digital/analog call aggregators.

point size
rahi (KKH)

plus sign
tohu tāpiri (msoft)
Character: +.
pointer
atatohu (msoft)
A graphic image displayed on the screen that indicates the location of a pointing device (sometimes called a cursor).

pointer
kaitiri (KKH)

pointer
tohu (WWOW)

pointing
nuku kaitiri (TT)

pointing device
nuka atatohu (msoft)
Usually means mouse, but can refer to trackball, etc.

Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
Kawa (Rorohiko) Ira
Point-to-Point Protocol, a method of connecting a computer to the Internet.

policy
kaupapahere (msoft)
Organization-level rules governing acceptable use of computing resources, security practices, and operational procedures.

policy module
kōwae kaupapahere (msoft)

Polish
te reo Polish (Google)
Polish Language.

polygon
tapamaha (msoft)

pop-up menu
tahua pakūake (msoft)
A menu that is displayed at the location of a selected object. The menu contains commands that are relevant to the selection.

popup menu context
wāhi rārangi tono pakō-ki-runga (Mandrake)

pop-up window
matapihi pakū-ake (msoft)
A secondary window with no title bar that is displayed next to an object; it provides contextual information about that object.

port
taunga (msoft)
Re hardware.

port
kōhao tūhono (KKH)
An interface on a computer to which you can connect a device.

port
kapiti hiko (TTW)
An interface on a computer to which you can connect a device.
portal site
ipurangi rauemi (TMT)
A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portal site
pae tukutuku
A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portal site
ipu tukutuku (TMT)
A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portrait
poutū (msoft)
Printing orientation.

portrait
whakaahua tangata (Mandrake)

Portuguese
teo reo Portuguese (Google)
Portuguese Language.

position
tūnga (WWOW)

positioning
whakatūtū (msoft)
Positioning is another way to place elements, such as text and graphics, on a page. Positioning lets the page author control the exact location and layer order of a page element.

post
tuku kōrero (moodle)

post
tuku (WWOW)

Post Office Protocol (POP)
Kawa (Rorohiko) Poutapeta
A protocol used to retrieve e-mail from a mail server.

Post Office Protocol (POP)
Kawa (Rorohiko) Poutapeta (TT)
A protocol used to retrieve e-mail from a mail server.

postal code
waehere pouatapeta (msoft)
General Usage.

poster
panui whakaahua

postmaster
pōhimahita
The electronic mail contact and maintenance person.

postscript document
konae postscript (Mandrake)

potential
māiatanga, pūmanawa moe (moodle)

power
hiko (msoft)
General Usage.
**power cord**
*taura hiko* (TT)
General Usage.

**prefer**
*whakaara (-hia)* (moodle)
General Usage.

**power cord**
*aho hiko* (WWOW)
General Usage.

**preference**
*manakohanga* (msoft)
General Usage.

**power saver**
*kaitiaki hiko* (WWOW)

**preference setting**
*whiriwhiringa pūmanawa* (TT)

**powerpoint presentation**
*whakaaturanga hiko* (moodle)

**preference setting**
*kōwhiringa pūmanawa* (WWOW)

**practical**
*ngohe* (TT)

**preferences**
*manakohanga* (msoft)
Currently actual set of configuration parameter values.

**practice exercise**
*ngohe whakamātau* (moodle)

**preferences**
*ngā hiahia matua* (KKH)
General Usage.

**practice page**
*whārangi whakamātau* (moodle)

**preferences**
*raupapa tono* (KKH)
General Usage.

**precedence of arithmetic operators**
*whanonga o nga paheko* (TT)

**preferences**
*raupapa hiahia* (KKH)
General Usage.

**precedence of arithmetic operators**
*whanonga o ngā pāheko* (WWOW)

**preferences**
*kōwhiritanga* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**predefined**
*tautuhia kē* (msoft)
General Usage.
**prefix**
kuhimua (msoft)
Several contexts, for example in phone numbers, 00, to indicate that the following digits are an international phone number.

**prepare**
whakarite (msoft)
General Usage.

**presentation**
whakaaritanga (KKH)
General Usage.

**presentation software**
pūmanawa kauwhau (WWOW)

**preset**
tatūkē (msoft)

**press**
pēhi (msoft)
To depress a mouse button, depress and release a keyboard key, or to place the tip of a pen to the screen.

**press (button)**
pato (-a), (-to) (moodle)
General Usage.

**press a key**
pēhi i te pātuhi (msoft)
To press and release a keyboard key or to touch the tip of a pen to the screen. See also click.

**press and hold a mouse button**
pēhi ka puri iho i te pātene kiore (msoft)
Generally used for selection purposes.

**prevention methods**
mahi arai (TT)

**prevention methods**
mahi ārai (WWOW)

**preview**
aroike (msoft)
Noun.

**preview**
tirohanga tomua (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**preview document'**
tiro ā mua (Kupu)

**preview pane**
pihanga aroike (msoft)
Outlook.

**previous**
whakamuri (moodle)
General Usage.

**previous**
i mua (Mandrake)
General Usage.
primary
mātāmua (msoft)
A primary form, frameset, or page has no restrictions as to what client browsers or languages can access the form, frameset, or page.

primary (on-board) memory
mahara tata (WWOW)

primary [on-board] memory
mahara tata (TT)

primary color
tae mātāmua (msoft)

primary key
pātuhi mātāmua (msoft)
One or more fields (columns) whose values uniquely identify each record in a table. A primary key cannot allow Null values and must always have a unique index. A primary key is used to relate a table to foreign keys in other tables.

primary window
matapihi mātāmua (msoft)
A window in which the main interaction takes place. Typically, the primary window is a document window. See also document window.
print preview
*tirotāngā* (KKH)

print preview
*tira tāngā* (Ryan)

print records
*tāngia ngā hoputanga* (RF)

Print Screen key
*pātuhi Tānga Mata* (msoft)
On the keyboard.

print setup
*whakarite tāngā* (RF)

print survey
*tāia te tirohanga karere* (RF)

print topic
*tāngia kaupapa kōrero* (KKH)

print topic
*tāngia kaupapa kōrero* (RF)

printer
*pūreretā* (msft)

printer driver
*atekōkiri pureretā* (msft)
The device that communicates between your software program and your printer. The printer driver tells Publisher what the printer can do, and also tells the printer how to print the publication.

printer setup
*pūreretā* (Kupu)

printout
tā (KKM)

printout
tanga (TT)

priority
*manaake* (msft)

privacy
tūmataitinga (msft)
General concept referring to keeping personal information from users confidential, for example on a Web site. Also used in connection with Office Privacy Policy.

prior
*i mua* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

prior
*kei muri* (Mandrake)
General Usage.
privacy
punanga (moodle)
General Usage.

private area(s)
he wāhi muna / ngā wāhi muna (moodle)

probability
tūponotanga (mssoft)
The probability of success in a sales opportunity.

procedure
hātepe (mssoft)
General Usage.

process
tukanga (mssoft)
Noun.

process
mahi (KKH)

product
hua (mssoft)
General Usage.

product ID
Ingoatanga Hua (mssoft)
Appears in several places in an MS product, e.g. as part of the hologram on the sleeve.

product key
pātuhi hua (mssoft)
A 25-digit number on the user’s CD case that identifies the product license.

product news
karere hua (mssoft)

profession
Ngaio (mssoft)

professional
ahorangi, tohunga, Ngaio (moodle)
General Usage.

professional edition
putanga ngaio (mssoft)
One version (edition) of Microsoft Windows or Microsoft Office.

profile
anga (Moodle)

profile
huanga (Moodle)

profile
whakaaturanga rongonui (Moodle)

profile
kōtaha (mssoft)
Profile (Outlook user profile: A group of e-mail accounts and address books. Typically, a user needs only one but can create any number, each with a set of e-mail accounts and address books. Multiple profiles are useful if more than one person uses the computer.).

profile
kōrero (moodle)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program</strong></th>
<th><strong>program item properties</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>papatono (msoft)</td>
<td>āhuatanga tauira raupapa tono (RF)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program</strong></th>
<th><strong>program manager</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tūtohu (moodle)</td>
<td>pūmanawa (whakahaere) (KKH)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Programmer</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaipukaha Pūmanawa Rorohiko (Kc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Title. A person who writes in programming language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Programmer</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaitirotiro (Ngata)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Title. A person who writes in programming language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Programmer</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaiwhakahaere (Ngata)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Title. A person who writes in programming language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program</strong></th>
<th><strong>programming language</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wai (TMT)</td>
<td>reo tāhiko (TMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program group</strong></th>
<th><strong>programming language</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>raupapa tono (WWOW)</td>
<td>reo raranga tūtohu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program group properties</strong></th>
<th><strong>programming language</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>āhuatanga mō te rōpūraupapa tono (RF)</td>
<td>reo raranga tūtohu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>program icon</strong></th>
<th><strong>programming language</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ata papatono (msoft)</td>
<td>reo taki rorohiko (TMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
programming language
**reo o ngā raupapa tono (WWOW)**
A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.

programming statement
**tohutohu (TMT)**
A statement directs the computer to perform a specified action.

programming statement
**rārangi tohu rorohiko (TMT)**
A statement directs the computer to perform a specified action.

progress bar
**tākonga (WWOW)**

progress indicator
**tōtohu kaunuku (msoft)**
A standard Windows control that can be used to display the percentage of completion of a particular process.

project
**kaupapa (msoft)**
General Usage.

promote
**whakatoko (msoft)**
In an outline, to change body text to a heading, or to change a heading to a higher level heading ? for example, from Heading 6 to Heading 5.

prompt
**tiu (msoft)**
In command-driven systems, one or more symbols that indicate where users are to enter commands. For instance, in MS-DOS, the prompt is generally a drive letter followed by a "greater than" symbol (C>). In Unix, it is usually %. See also command-driven system, DOS prompt. 2. Displayed text indicating that a computer program is waiting for input from the user.

prompt
**tohu (KKH)**

proofing tools
**utauta whakatika (msoft)**
Such as spell checker, grammar checker or hyphenator.

properties
**āhuatanga (RF)**

property
**āhuatanga (Mandrake)**

property page
**whārangi āhuatanga (msoft)**
A grouping of properties in a property sheet. See also property sheet.

property sheet
**rau āhuatanga (msoft)**
A secondary window that displays the properties of an object after carrying out the Properties command. Compare property inspector.
proportion
ōwehenga (WWOW)

protect
pare (msoft)

protect (shelter) / protect (from)
whakaruruhau / ārai, tiaki, whakamarumaru (moodle)

protect document
whakamarua te tuhinga (RF)

protection
parenga (msoft)

protocol
kawa (msoft)
Protocol: A method of accessing a document or service over the Internet, such as File Transfer Protocol (FTP) or Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).

protocol
ture (TMT)
set of formal rules describing how to transmit data, especially across a network.

protocol
rangī (TMT)
set of formal rules describing how to transmit data, especially across a network.

proxy server
tūmau takawaenga (msoft)
Noun. A firewall component that manages Internet traffic to and from a local area network (LAN) and can provide other features, such as document caching and access control. A proxy server can improve performance by supplying frequently requested data, such as a popular Web page, and can filter and discard requests that the owner does not consider appropriate, such as requests for unauthorized access to proprietary files.

public access terminals
rorohiko āwhina tūmatanui (TRW)

publication
tānga (msoft)
The 'output' created in desktop publishing applications.

publications
tānga (moodle)

publish
whakaputa (msoft)
The process of exporting datasheets, forms, or reports to static HTML or server-generated HTML, or creating data access pages, and setting up these files and all related files as a Web application on a Web server such as Microsoft IIS.
publish
tauaki (KKM)

pull quote
korukī ihi (mssoft)
An excerpt from the body of a story used to emphasize an idea, draw attention, or generate interest.

Punjabi
te reo Punjabi (Google)
Punjabi Language.

push button
pātene pana (mssoft)
See command button.

put aside, stack, gather
tāpaepaenga (moodle)

pyramid
tara (mssoft)
General Usage.
**query**

**uiui** *(msoft)*

Noun. Used in Excel and databases and Word mail merge: (query: A means of finding all the records stored in a data source that fit a set of criteria you name. Queries can contain operators, quotation marks, wildcard characters, and parentheses to help focus your search.)*

**query manager**

**whakahaere pātai** *(RF)*

**question**

**pātai** *(Mandrake)*

**question mark**

**tohu pātai** *(msoft)*

Character: ?.

**questionnaire**

**pukapuka uiui** *(moodle)*

**questions and answers**

**pātai me ngā whakautu** *(msoft)*

Phrasing sometimes used repeatedly in Help.

**queue**

**tūtirā** *(msoft)*

For example in print queue.

**quick information**

**whakamōhiotanga wawe** *(RF)*

**quick preview**

**tiro wawe** *(RF)*

**quick view**

**tiro tere** *(msoft)*

A feature, optionally installed as part of Windows 9x, that provides a set of file viewers for previewing the contents of files without having to start the application(s) that created them. The feature is accessed through the Quick View command, available either from the File menu or by right-clicking a filename. If the feature has been installed but the file type is not supported by a viewer, the Quick View command does not appear. *(MS Press Computer Dictionary (4th Ed.))*

**quicktime video**

**ataata quicktime** *(Mandrake)*

A video file format.

**quit**

**whakamutu** *(KKM)*

**quit**

**waiho** *(Ryan)*

General Usage.

**quiz**

**kēmu patapatai, pākiki, whakamātātau** *(moodle)*

The quiz module enables teachers to create online quizzes with a wide range of question types. Online quizzes can be designed to give students immediate feedback about their performance.
**quotation mark**
*pikorua* *(msoft)*
Character '.

**quoteleft**
*korukī mauī* *(Mandrake)*
Symbol: "."
General Usage.

**Radio**

*radar*  
_hihiani_ (msoft)  
Type of chart in Microsoft Excel.

*radio*  
_reo irirangi_ (KKM)  
General Usage.

*radio button*  
_pātene irirangi_ (msoft)  
Used in forms to indicate a list of items. Only one button can be selected at one time.

*radio button*  
_tohu pātene_ (TT)

*range*  
_await_ (msoft)  
E.g. range of pages printed.

_rate*  
_pāpātanga_ (msoft)  
Noun. For example, baud rate.

_rate*  
_whakatau_ (moodle)

_rating*  
_whakatauria_ (moodle)

_reached*  
_kua tūtuki_ (moodle)
readme file
kōnae pānuitia Au (msof)
A file with extra information contained with setup programs etc.

read-only
pānui-anake (msof)
A setting that allows a file to be read or copied, but not changed or saved. If you change a read-only file, you can save your changes only if you give the document a new name.

read-write
pānui-fuhi (msof)
A permission attribute to a file or folder.

real time chat
he wā tino kōrerorero (moodle)

real time chat
kōrerorero i tēnei wā tonu (WWOW)

real-time
a taua wā tonu (KKH)
General Usage.

rearrange
hurinaha (msof)
General Usage.

reason
whakaaro hakune (moodle)
to reason.

reboot
kikipa anō (msof)
To restart a computer.

recalculate
tātai anō (msof)
General usage.

recall
auporo (msof)
A message - in Outlook.

receive
whiwhi (msof)
General Usage.

recent colors
tae hou (Mandrake)

recently
inā noa nei (moodle)
General Usage.

recipient
kaiwhiwhi (msof)
General Usage.

real-time
he wā tino kōrerorero (moodle)

real-time
a taua wā tonu (KKH)
General Usage.

recommended reading
Ngā tohu whakahou pukapuka (moodle)
General Usage.

record
pūkete (msof)
Noun. A record in a database or spreadsheet.
record
rikoata (RF)

record
whakaaturanga (WWOW)

record source
pūtake pūkete (msoft)
The underlying source of data for a form, report, or data access page. In an Access database, it could be a table, query, or SQL statement. In an Access project, it could be a table, view, SQL statement, or stored procedure.

records
whakaaturanga (Moodle)

records
tuhi(-a) (Moodle)

records
rikoata (KKH)

records
taku pūkete urunga (moodle)

recordset
huingapūkete (msoft)
The collective name given to table-, dynaset-, and snapshot-type Recordset objects, which are sets of records that behave as objects.

recover
whakaora (msoft)
Restoring a lost document or file, for example after a crash.

recovery
whakaora (WWOW)
General Usage.

rectangle
tapawhā (msoft)
Geometrical form. A parallelogram all of whose angles are right angles; especially: one with adjacent sides of unequal length.

recurring
auau (msoft)
Recurring: Items that occur repeatedly. For example, an appointment or task that occurs on a regular basis, such as a weekly status meeting or a monthly haircut, can be designated as recurring.

Recycle Bin
Ipu Tukurua (msoft)
An element of the Windows user interface.

redial
waea anō (msoft)
Used of Internet dial up accounts.

redisplay
whakakite ano (Mandrake)

redo
mahi anō (msoft)
Repeat your last action.

redo
whakahoki (Mandrake)
reduce
whakaiti (msoft)
General Usage.

reduce icon
whakaiti ata (msoft)

reference
kupu tautoko (Moodle)
General Usage.

reference
kōrerotanga (Moodle)
General Usage.

reference
tohutoro (msoft)
Noun.

reference
whakapuakanga (moodle)
General Usage.

reference
whakapuakanga (moodle)
General Usage.

reference
tohutoro (KKM)
General Usage.

reference sites
wāhi tohutoro (moodle)

reflective thinking
whakaaro whakapūmahara (moodle)

reformat survey
whakahoutia te tirohanga (RF)

refresh
tāmata (msoft)
In an Access database, to redisplay the records in a form or datasheet to reflect changes that other users have made. In an Access project, to rerun a query underlying the active form or datasheet in order to reflect changes to records.

refresh
whakahoutia (RF)

refresh data
tāmata raraunga (msoft)
When the user works in a file on the Web, it can be modified by the author while the user is viewing it. When the user updates a file, it is refreshed from the original file that is located on the network server, the Internet, or the hard disk.

refresh every
tāmata katoatia (msoft)

region selection
whiringa rohe (msoft)
A selection technique that involves dragging out a bounding outline (sometimes referred to as a marquee) to define the selected objects.

regions
Ngā rohe (msoft)
Areas dedicated to or reserved for a particular purpose. 2. In video programming, a contiguous group of pixels that are treated as a unit. On the Macintosh, for example, a region is an area in a grafPort that can be defined and manipulated as an entity. The visible working area within a window is an example of a region.
register
rēhita (Kupu)
verb.

registered trademark
moko rēhita (msoft)
Character: ?.

registered user
kaiwhakamahi rēhita (msoft)

registration
rēhitatanga (msoft)

registry
rārangi rēhita (msoft)
A database of information used by Windows to determine and set the configuration of a system.

relational
pānga
A database term.

relational operators
pāheko pānga (WWOW)

relationship
pātahitanga (msoft)
A database term.

regular
māori (Mandrake)

reinstall
tāuta anō (msoft)

relation
pātahi (msoft)
A database term.

release
pānui (msoft)
A particular version of a software product.

release notes
terenga tuhipoka (msoft)
Notes included in a product.

regular
māori (Mandrake)

reload
uta anō (Mandrake)
General Usage.

reload frame
e uta anō i te taitapa (Mandrake)
Reloads a web page inside a frame.

reinstall
tāuta anō (msoft)

remail
tuku anō (RF)

reject
ākiri (msoft)
An option during an approval process to prevent the publication of a document.

relation
pātahi (msoft)
A database term.

reminder
whakamaumahara (msoft)
A reminder to the user that something needs to be done. Used in Outlook for reminding the user about an event, for example a meeting.
remote
mamao (msoft)
General Usage.

repair
tapia (msoft)
Used about repairing errors in the installation of a program.

remote access
āhei mamao (msoft)
General Usage.

repeat
tārua (msoft)
Genral Usage.

remote login
whakauru ki mai i tawhiti (WWOW)
General Usage.

repeat
tukurua (moodle)

remove
Neke(-hia) (Moodle)
General Usage.

repeat password:
whakatuaruatia te kupu huna:
(Mandrake)

remove
maunutia (moodle)
General Usage.

repeat typing
whakahokia (RF)

remove
tango (Mandrake)
General Usage.

repetition
tāruatanga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

rename
whakaingoa anō (msoft)
General Usage.

replace
whakakapi (Kupu)
General Usage.

rename
tapaina anō (moodle)
General Usage.

replace
whakahou (msoft)
Genral Usage.

rename
whakaingoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

replace
whakahoki (-a) (moodle)
General Usage.

repaginate now
whakawhārangi ināianei (RF)
General Usage.
replace
whakawhiti (WWOW)
General Usage.

replace all
huri kē i katoa (Mandrake)

replace with:
huri kē ki: (Mandrake)

replica
tukurua (mssoft)
A copy of a database that is a member of a replica set and can be synchronized with other replicas in the set. Changes to the data in a replicated table in one replica are sent and applied to the other replicas.

replication
tukuruatanga (mssoft)
Noun. In a distributed database management system, the process of copying the database (or parts of it) to the other parts of the network. Replication allows distributed database systems to remain synchronized.

reply
whakahoki (RF)

reply
whakautu (RF)

reply to all
whakautu ki a rātou katoa (RF)

reports
pūrongo (moodle)

request
tono (moodle)

requested font
momotuhi kua inoi (Mandrake)

reset
tautuhi anō (mssoft)
General Usage.

resize
huria te rahi (mssoft)
Change the size of something.

resize box
pouaka whakarereke (WWOW)

resolution
taumira (mssoft)
Screen resolution.

resource
rauemi (mssoft)
General Usage.

resource filter
tātari rauemi (TMT)

resource format
whakatakotoranga rauemi

resource format
momo rauemi (TMT)
**response**

**whakautu** (moodle)
General Usage.

**resources**

**rauemi** (moodle)
General Usage.

**respond**

**whakautu**

**respond**

**urupare** (-a) (Moodle)
General Usage.

**respond**

**anga ki** (moodle)
General Usage.

**response**

**urupare** (Moodle)
General Usage.

**response**

**whakahoki** (Moodle)
General Usage.

**response**

**tāoro** (Moodle)
General Usage.

**response**

**āhuatanga** (Moodle)
General Usage.

**response**

**urupare** (mssoft)
Usually used about a response to a survey or, more technically, response from a device (such as a modem).

**restart**

**timata anō** (RF)

**restore**

**whakaora** (mssoft)
General Usage.

**restore**

**whakahoki** (-a) (moodle)

**restore button**

**pātene whakaora** (mssoft)

**result**

**hua** (mssoft)
Noun.

**results**

**ū(ngā), whakataunga** (moodle)

**resume**

**haere anō** (mssoft)
Verb. For example, resume Setup.

**resume**

**haere tonu** (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**résumé**

**tauākīrongo** (mssoft)
Type of document you can create in Office. Same as CV.
**retrieve**

**tīkina** *(mssoft)*
General Usage.

**review**

**tirohanga hou** *(Moodle)*
General Usage.

**retrieve**

**tīpoka** *(WWOW)*
General Usage.

**review**

**aro take** *(mssoft)*
Verb. to review something like changes in a document.

**retry**

**ngana anō** *(mssoft)*
Verb. To try again.

**review**

**mātakina** *(moodle)*
General Usage.

**return**

**whakahokia** *(mssoft)*
Verb.

**review**

**āta tiroti ro** *(KKM)*
General Usage.

**return address**

**wāhitau whakahoki** *(mssoft)*
General Usage.

**review**

**whakapai ake** *(KKM)*
General Usage.

**return key**

**pātuhi hoki** *(KKH)*
Key on keyboard.

**review**

**revise**

**whakapai ake** *(KKM)*
General Usage.

**retype**

**patoto anō** *(RF)*
General Usage.

**revision marks**

**tohu arotakenga** *(mssoft)*
Used for for the Track changes feature in Word.

**retype**

**patoto anō** *(RF)*
General Usage.

**revision marks**

**tohu arotakenga** *(mssoft)*
Used for for the Track changes feature in Word.

**reverse**

**whakamuri** *(Mandrake)*

**revisions**

**whakahoutanga** *(RF)*

**ribbon**

**rīpene** *(RF)*
rich-text box
pouaka kupu-taunaki  (msoft)
A standard Windows control that is similar to a standard text box, except that individual character and paragraph properties are supported.

right
matau  (Mandrake)
General Usage.

right-click
pāwhiri matau  (msoft)
Click on the right mouse button.

right-click
pato-katau  (TMT)
General Usage.

rights
ngā tika  (msoft)
Permission to perform specific actions with site content, such as viewing or modifying a page. Rights are enabled or disabled for a user role. Users can perform only those actions allowed by the rights assigned to their role.

rights management
whakaritenga motika

right-to-left
matau-māūi  (msoft)
Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. Arabic and Hebrew are right-to-left languages.

right-to-left support
tautoko matau-māūi  (msoft)
Right-to-left: Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. Arabic and Hebrew are right-to-left languages.

role
tūranga  (moodle)

roman
rōmana  (msoft)
Having upright rather than slanted characters in a typeface.

Romanian
te reo Romanian  (Google)
Romanian Language.

root directory
whaiaronga iomatua  (msoft)
A file system directory that has no parent - the top level of the hierarchy.

root directory
kōpakī pū
The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root directory
pūkōpeka  (TMT)
The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root directory
pūkōpaki  (TMT)
The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

right-to-left
matau-māūi  (msoft)
Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. Arabic and Hebrew are right-to-left languages.
root directory
kōpaki pūtakē (WWOW)
The main directory is called the "root directory.

root folder
kōnae iomatua (msoft)
The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root web
tukutuku iomatua (msoft)
The default, top-level web provided by a Web server. To access the root web, you supply the URL of the server without specifying a page name or subweb.

rotate
titaka (msoft)
General Usage.

route
ararere (msoft)
Verb. Used about circulating a document to several recipients. Feature in Word.

router
pouara (msoft)
Hardware or software device to route network traffic.

router
rorohiko whakawhiti mōkihi (WWOW)
device which forwards packets between networks.

row
rārangi (KKH)
General Usage.

row
haupae (WWOW)
General Usage.

rule
ture (msoft)
Outlook: (rule: An action taken on your e-mail under certain conditions, along with the exceptions to those conditions.)

ruler
tauine (RF)
General Usage.

run
omangia (RF)
process of carrying out the instructions in a computer program by a computer.

run
whakatere (a) (RF)
process of carrying out the instructions in a computer program by a computer.

run minimized
oma whakahekea (RF)

run minimized
whakahekea e haere ana (RF)
run-time
wā-whakahaere (msost)
Either the time period during which a program is running or the amount of time needed to execute the program.

Russian
te reo Russian (Google)
Russian Language.
safe, safe mode
whakaruruhau, tūmomo haumaru (moodle)

sample code
tauira waehere (msoft)
Programming.

satellite
āmiorangi (Ryan)
General Usage.

satellite
ao tāwhio (Ryan)
General Usage.

satellite
waka tāwhio (Ryan)
General Usage.

satisfactory / satisfy
tūtuki pai, manawa reka (moodle)

save
pupuri (KKH)

save
purihia (KKH)

save
puritia (Mandrake)

save
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>tiaki [-na] (TT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>whakawhitia (mai) (TMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>pupuritoi (TMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>tiaki (na) (WWOW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save</td>
<td>(often a file to a folder) pupuri (tia) (WWOW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save all</td>
<td>tiakina katoatia (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save all</td>
<td>tohua katoatia (RF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save and close</td>
<td>tiaki ka kati (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as</td>
<td>tiaki penā (Kupu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as</td>
<td>tiaki hei (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as</td>
<td>pupurihia pēneitia (KKM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as</td>
<td>puritia hei (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as</td>
<td>tohu ko (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save as type</td>
<td>tiaki hei momo (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save background image as</td>
<td>tohu i te pikitia muri ko (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save copy as</td>
<td>tiaki tārua hei (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save form</td>
<td>tiaki puka (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save image as</td>
<td>tohu i te pikitia ko (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save in</td>
<td>tiaki ki (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save key</td>
<td>pātuhi tiaki (KKH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save link as</td>
<td>tohu i te hononga ko (Mandrake)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save password</td>
<td>tiaki kupuhipa (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save picture as</td>
<td>tiaki pikitia hei (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
save query
tohua pātai (RF)

scanner
matawai (KKM)

save search
tiaki rapunga (msoft)

scanner
pūmatawai roro (Ryan)

save search history
thohua ngā whainga (KKH)

scenario
tauari (msoft)
A named set of input values that you can substitute in a worksheet model.

save search history
thohua ngā whainga (RF)

schedule
hōtaka (msoft)
Noun. A persons schedule containing his/her appointments. Used in Outlook.

save settings on exit
thohua ngā whiringa inā puta atu (KKH)

schedule
papa waitohu (moodle)

save settings on exit
thohua ngā whiringa inā puta atu (RF)

scheme
aronui(nga) (msoft)
General sense; a complete set of particular settings e.g. a Windows color scheme.

save topics
thohua ngā kaupapa (KKH)

science
pūtaia (moodle)
General Usage.

save topics
thohua ngā kaupapa (RF)

score
piro, (moodle)

scalable
tauineine (msoft)

score
kaute (TMT)

scale
tauine (msoft)
Verb.

Scots Gaelic
te reo Scots Gaelic (Google)
Scots Gaelic Language.
screen
mata āhua (KKH)

screen
mata (TMT)

screen
mata rorohiko (TMT)
see monitor.

screen or menu help
ngā āwhina e pā ana (KKH)

screen pixel
ira mata (TMT)
See pixel.

screen pixel
ira mata-rorohiko (TMT)
See pixel.

screen radiation
mata parawhiti (WWOW)

screen saver
kaitiaki mata (WWOW)
A program which displays an image of various images to prevent damage to a monitor.

screen/menu help
ngā āwhina e pā ana (RF)

screentip
aki mata (mssoft)
Notes that appear on the screen to provide information about a toolbar button, tracked change, or comment or to display a footnote or endnote. ScreenTips also display the text that will appear if you choose to insert a date or AutoText entry.

screentips
akingamata (mssoft)

scribble
tuhipōkere (mssoft)

script
hōtuhi (mssoft)

script
tohutohu rorohiko (WWOW)
A program written to automate a process.

scroll
panuku (mssoft)
To move the view of an object or information to make a different portion visible.

scroll
hurinoa (KKH)
scroll arrow
pere panuku (msoft)
A component of a scroll bar that allows the information to be scrolled by defined increments when the scroll arrow button is clicked. The direction of the arrow indicates the direction in which the information will be scrolled.

scroll bar
pae panuku (msoft)
A standard Windows control that supports scrolling.

scroll bar
tahataha hurinoa (KKH)

scroll bar
pae whakanuku (TT)

scroll bar
kōneke (TMT)

scroll box
pouaka panuku (msoft)
A component of a scroll bar that indicates the relative position (and optionally proportion) of the visible information relative to the entire amount of information. Dragging the scroll bar allows the user to scroll the information.

Scroll Lock key
pātuhi mau panuku (msoft)
On the keyboard.

scroll through a document
panuku tuhinga (msoft)
General Usage.

scrolling text
kupu panukunuku (msoft)
A scrolling text control, often called a marquee, is used on a data access page to display moving text or text that scrolls. Scrolling text draws attention to a line of text, such as a headline or an important announcement. You display text that is contai.

search
rangahau (Moodle)
General Usage.

search
kimi(-hia) (Moodle)
General Usage.

search
rapu (-nga) (-a) (moodle)
General Usage.

search
kimihia (RF)
General Usage.

search
rapu (a) (WWOW)
General Usage.

search by author
kimi-ā-kaitito (KKH)
General Usage.
search by author
rapu-ā-kaitito (WWOW)
General Usage.

search by call number
kimi-ā-nama (KKH)
General Usage.

search by call number
rapu-ā-nama (WWOW)
General Usage.

search by keyword
kimi-ā-ingoakimi (KKH)
General Usage.

search by keyword
rapu-a-kupu (WWOW)
General Usage.

search by subject
kimi-ā-kaupapa (KKH)
General Usage.

search by subject
rapu-ā-kaupapa (WWOW)
General Usage.

search by title
kimi-ā-ingoa (KKH)
General Usage.

search by title
rapu-ā-ingoa (WWOW)
General Usage.

search criteria
paearu rapu (msoft)

search engine
pūkaha rapu (msoft)
Programs on the Internet that allow users to search through massive databases of information.

search engine
mīhini kimikimi (KKH)

search engine
pūrapu (TMT)

search engine
mīhini rapu (WWOW)
A program that lets you do keyword searches for information.

search for help
kimihia āwhina (KKH)

search for help on
kimihia āwhina mō (RF)

second
hēkona (msoft)
Time unit.

secondary (external)
memory
mahara tawhiti (WWOW)

secondary window
matapihi mātārua (msoft)
Appears in Help system + A window that is used to provide information or supplemental interaction related to objects in a primary window.
**section**
*wehenga (moodle)*
The areas within a course that hold activities are known as sections. This is a generic term that covers weeks and topics.

**section**
*kauwhanga (Moodle)*
The areas within a course that hold activities are known as sections. This is a generic term that covers weeks and topics.

**section**
*wāhanga (WWOW)*
General Usage.

**section break**
*wehe wāhanga (msofl)*
Section break: A mark you insert to show the end of a section. A section break stores the section formatting elements, such as the margins, page orientation, headers and footers, and sequence of page numbers.

**section layout**
*takotoranga wāhanga (RF)*

**section symbol**
*tohu wāhanga (msofl)*
Character: .

**secure**
*haumaru (msofl)*
General Usage.

**security**
*haumarutanga (msofl)*
Office XP UA term.

**security (protection)**
*whakamarumarutanga (WWOW)*

**security settings**
*tue whakamaru (TMT)*

**security settings**
*tikanga whakamaru (TMT)*

**see**
*tirohia (msofl)*
General Usage.

**see also**
*tirohia hoki (msofl)*
General Usage.

**select**
*tipako (msofl)*
General usage.

**select**
*kōhari (KKH)*
General Usage.

**select**
*kōwhiri (moodle)*
General Usage.

**select**
*tipako*
General Usage.
select
kowhiri (TT)
General Usage.

select
tohu (ā-kiore) (TMT)
General Usage.

select
kōwhiri (tia) (WWOW)
General Usage.

select
kōwhiri (tia) (WWOW)
General Usage.

select
kōwhiri (tia) (WWOW)
General Usage.

select
tīpako huinga kupu (msoft)

select
tīpako pouaka taki (msoft)

select
tīpako tono (msoft)

select
tīpako pouaka rārangi (msoft)

select
tīpako tahua (msoft)

select
tīpako poupoutahi (RF)
General Usage.

select
whiria he pae whakaata (moodle)

select
whakakapi i katoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

select
whiria he pae whakaata (moodle)

select
whiria he pae whakaata (moodle)

select
whiria he pae whakaata (moodle)
select database
tipakongia putunga (RF)
General Usage.

select held
tipakongia nga puritanga (RF)

select new
tipako karere hou (RF)
General Usage.

select rejected
tipako kape (RF)

select row
tipako rāngi (RF)

select table
tipako ripanga (RF)

select urgent new
tipako karere kōhukihuki hou (RF)

selected
tipakohia (msoft)
A toolbar button always has a border around it when it's selected, even when the pointer is not resting on the button.

selected
tohua (TMT)

selected command
tono tipako (msoft)

selection
tipakonga (msoft)
An object or set of objects that have been selected. The highlighted portion.

selector
kaitipako (msoft)
In a cascading style sheet style definition (or style rule), the HTML element linked to a particular set of style properties and values.

semicolon
kopipiko (Mandrake)
Character: ;.

send
tukua (moodle)

send as is
tukua pēnei (msoft)

send as Unicode
tukua hei Waehereao (msoft)

send HTML
tuku reo tuhinga itua (msoft)

send mail
tuku mēra (msoft)

send message
tuku karere (msoft)
email.

send plain text
tuku kupu tōkau (msoft)
send to
tuku ki a (msofi)
recipient follows.

send to outbox
tukuna ki te pae waho (RF)

send/receive
tuku/whiwhi (msofi)

sender
kaituku (msofi)
Person who sends something.

sender name
ingoa kaituku (msofi)
name of the person who sends something (e.g. an email).

sensitivity
tūtōhutanga (moodle)

sent items
tūemi i tukua (msofi)

sent to
i tukua ki a (msofi)

separator
whakawehe (msofi)
Separator characters: Characters you choose to indicate where you want text to separate when you convert a table to text, or where you want new rows or columns to begin when you convert text to a table.

sequence
raupapa (msofi)
An ordered arrangement, as in a set of numbers.

serbian
te reo Serbian (Google)
Serbian Language.

serial (text)
pānui tukutuku (TMT)

Serial Line Internet Protocol (SILp)
kawa (rorohiko) taka
Software allowing the Internet Protocol (IP), normally used on Ethernet, to be used over a serial line.

serial number
tau rangatū (msofi)
General Usage.

series
rangatū (msofi)

series lines
rārangi rangatū (msofi)
In 2-D stacked bar and column charts, lines that connect the data markers in each data series that are used to emphasize the difference in measurement between each series.

series name
ingoa rangatū (msofi)
server
tūmau (moodle)
A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server
rorohiko matua (KKM)
A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server
pūtuku (TMT)
A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server
pūtuku rorohiko (TMT)
A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server
rorohiko tuku (WWOW)
A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server-side include (ssI)
kōnae mōhiohio
An HTML macro.

service
ratonga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

service pack
mōkī ratonga (msoft)
Package of updates to a released product (e.g. Service Pack 1). Title normally not translated.

session
huinga (moodle)

session
wātū (msoft)
From the start of a program till it is closed again is one session.

session
wāhanga (moodle)

set
whakatū (moodle)

set
whakamau (moodle)

set
tautuhi (msoft)
Verb.

set
whakatō (moodle)

set as default
tautuhi i aunoa (msoft)

set password
tautuhi kupuhipa (msoft)
set password
whakaritea te hiporete (RF)

settings
Ngā whakatūria (moodle)

set preferences
hiahia tanga (Kupu)

settings
kōwhiritanga (Mandrake)

set reminder
whakarite maumaharatanga (RF)

settings
whakaritenga (RF)

set up
whakakaupapa (moodle)

setup
tātai (Kupu)

set user access
tohua te hunga ka āhei mai (RF)

setup
tatūnga (msoft)
Physically copying files for a new program to the harddisk in order to use that program on the machine. Sometimes synonymous with installation.

sets the application name
ka whakahaere i te ingoa pānui
(Mandrake)

setup disk
kōpaetatūnga (msoft)

sets the application title (caption)
whakahaere i te ingoa pānui
(caption) (Mandrake)

setup program
papatono tatūnga (msoft)
The program that installs new software on a PC.

sets the default foreground color
ka whakahaere i te tae ki mua tohu aunoa (Mandrake)

shade
uriuri (msoft)
A color that is mixed with black. A 10-percent shade is one part of the original color and nine parts black.

setting
tautuhiinga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

settings
whakatūringi (Moodle)

shading
tāuriuri (msoft)
shadow
kōruru  (msoft)

shadow
taumaru  (KKH)

shadow style
kāhua kōruru  (msoft)
A style applied to an object in which a gray outline is applied usually to the lower right portion. The effect gives the object something of a three-dimensional appearance.

share
tiri  (msoft)
Noun. A network share.

share
whakawhiti  (moodle)

share name
ingoa tiri  (msoft)
Noun. Name of a network share.

shareware
tutohu tohatoha  (TKI)

shareware
pūmanawa tohatoha  (WWOW)
Software for which the author requests some payment.

sharing
tiritahi  (msoft)
A process or ability of concurrent data access to the resource.

sharing & collaborating
mahitahi  (moodle)
(online)

share
rau  (msoft)
Sheet of paper.

sharpness
tapatapahi  (msoft)

sheet
rū  (msoft)

sheet
hīti  (TMT)

shell account
pūtea-anga

shift
neke  (Mandrake)
Key on keyboard.

Shift key
pātuhi Neke  (KKH)
Key on keyboard.

short cut keys
poka pū  (WWOW)

short view
tirohanga poto  (Mandrake)

shortcut
pokatata  (msoft)
A shortcut to a file, usually represented as an icon in a folder or on the desktop.
shortcut icon
*ata pokatata* (msoft)
Represents a shortcut on the desktop or in a folder.

shortcut key
*pātuhi pokatata* (msoft)
Shortcut key: A function key or key combination, such as F5 or CTRL+A, that you use to carry out a menu command. In contrast, an access key is a key combination, such as ALT+F, that moves the focus to a menu, command, or control.

shortcut menu
*tahua pokatata* (msoft)
A menu that shows a list of commands relevant to a particular item. To display a shortcut menu, right-click an item or press SHIFT+F10.

show
*whakaatu (-ranga)* (moodle)
General Usage.

show
*tirohia* (RF)
General Usage.

show all
*whakaatu te katoa* (msoft)

show all fields
*hōtuku katoa* (RF)

show all options
*whakakite i nga kōwhiritanga katoa* (Mandrake)

show as
*whakaatu hei* (msoft)

show author information
*whakakite i nga whakamōhiotanga kaituhi* (Mandrake)

show detail
*whakaatu taipitopito* (msoft)

show help about options
*whakakite i he āwhina mo nga kōwhiritanga* (Mandrake)

show image
*whakaatu atahanga* (msoft)

show in
*whakaatu i* (msoft)

show in groups
*whakaatu ā-rōpū* (msoft)
Icons on the desktop are grouped by file type, e.g. all Microsoft Word documents in one group, all Text files in another etc.

show item
*whakaatu tūemi* (msoft)

show menubar
*whakaatu i te tapa rārangi tono* (Mandrake)

show options
*tirohia kōwhiringa* (KKH)
show options
tirohia kōwhiringa (RF)

side bar
rārangi taha

show or hide
whakaatu huna rānei (msoft)

side bar
tapa arataki

show outline
whakaatu tapatuhi (msoft)

side bar
tapa (TMT)

show related messages
ngā karere e hāngai ana (RF)

side bar
tapa heke (TMT)

show specific options
whakakite i nga kōwhiatainga mo (Mandrake)

sidebar
paetaha (msoft)
A note alongside the main text that contains interesting or useful information. A sidebar relates to, but is not essential to understanding, the main text.

show statusbar
whakaatu i te tapa āhuatanga (Mandrake)

sides
Ngā taha (msoft)

show tips
whakamohio (Kupu)

signature
waitohu (WWOW)

show toolbar
whakaatu i te tapa taonga mahi (Mandrake)

signature file
kōnae waitohu (WWOW)

show value
whakaatu uara (msoft)

simple
mataiti (msoft)

shutdown
tinei (KKM)

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)
Kawa (Rorohiko) Whakawhitī Mēra (WWOW)

shutdown
whakaweto (KKM)
simulation
whakataruna (WWOW)

site review form
pepa arotake ipurangi (TMT)

single byte character
pūāhua paita tōtahi (mssoft)

site review form
pepa arotake ipurangi (TMT)

single click
pāwhiri-tōtahi (mssoft)
As opposed to double-click.

sizable
rahiā (mssoft)
That can be sized/resized.

single click
pātahi (tia)

size
rahi (mssoft)
Noun.

single click
pāwhiririhitahi (tia)
General Usage.

size
Nui (Mandrake)

single underline
tāraro tōtahi (mssoft)
As opposed to double underline.

sizing handle
kakau rahiā (mssoft)
A handle that supports sizing an object.

sink
otinga (KKH)

skip
tīpoka (mssoft)
To skip something (like a step in a procedure).

site
pae (mssoft)
Web site.

slash
rītaha (Mandrake)
Character: /.

slave
pononga (WWOW)

site
tūnga (moodle)

slide
kiriata (mssoft)

site map
māhere-paenga (moodle)

site review form
whārangi arotake pae-ipurangi
slide (for 35mm film)  
**kiriata** (WWOW)

Slovak  
te reo Slovak  (Google)  
Slovak Language.

slide (for presentation software)  
**pūata** (WWOW)

Slovenian  
te reo Slovenian  (Google)  
Slovenian Language.

slide (transparency)  
**pōataata** (WWOW)

slow  
pōturi  (msoft)  
Genral Usage.

slide show  
whakaaturanga kiriata  (msoft)  
A process when several pictures are shown one by one, consequently.

small (%1x%2)  
iti (%1x%2)  (Mandrake)

slider  
rēreti  (msoft)

small business edition  
putanga pakihi iti  (msoft)  
One of the specific editions of Microsoft Office to equip small businesses.

slider (adjustment)  
**paereti** (WWOW)

small capitals  
pūmatua iti  (msoft)  
Small caps: A format that makes lowercase text appear as capital letters in a reduced font size. Small caps formatting does not affect numbers, punctuation, nonalphabetic characters, or uppercase letters.

slider indicator  
tohu rēreti  (msoft)

slides (photographic)  
kōataata  (TMT)

small caps  
pūmatua iti  (WWOW)

SLIP/PPP  
Kawa (Rorohiko) Taka (SLIP) /  
Kawa (Rorohiko) Ira (PPP)  (TT)

smart phone  
waea atamai  (msoft)  
Type of mobile phone.
smart quotes
korukū atamai (msoft)
Same as curly quotes.

smart tag
tūtohu atamai (msoft)
Smart tags: Data recognized and labeled as a particular type. For example, a person name or the name of a recent Microsoft Outlook e-mail message recipient is a type of data that can be recognized and labeled with a smart tag.

snap
hopu (msoft)

snapshot
hopuāhua (msoft)
A static image of a set of data, such as the records displayed as the result of a query. Snapshot-type Recordset objects can be created from a base table, a query, or another recordset.

social
Noho tahi (moodle)

socket
kōhao hiko (KKH)

socket
kōhao (Mandrake)

soft copy
pūmanawa (KKH)

software
papatono pūmanawa (msoft)
General Usage.

software
rawa-ngohe
General Usage.

software
ā-tūtohu
General Usage.

software
tūtohu rorohiko
General Usage.

software
pūmanawa rorohiko (KKM)
General Usage.

software
rawa rorohiko (TTW)
General Usage.

software
tāhiko (TMT)
General Usage.

software
wai rorohiko (TMT)
General Usage.

software
pūmanawa (WWOW)
General Usage.
software code

tahiko

sorry

tahiko

General Usage.

sort

kōmaka raupapa (msoft)
A way to arrange data based on value or data type. You can sort data alphabetically, numerically, or by date. Sort orders use an ascending (0 to 100, A to Z) or descending (100 to 0, Z to A) order.

sort text

māhiti kupu kōrero (RF)

sort order

māhiti kupu kōrero (RF)

verb

sort

whakarārangī (WWOW)

sort ascending

kōmaka aupiki (msoft)
To sort data when the resulting items are arranged in ascending order.

sort by

kōmaka mā (msoft)
to arrange data in a specific order.

sort by Name

kōmaka ā-ingoa (msoft)
to arrange data in a specific order.

sort descending

kōmaka auheke (msoft)
To sort data when the resulting items are arranged in descending order.

sort order

tahiko

General Usage.

sort Prakāra

whakarite (Mandrake)

sorting order

raupatanga kōmaka (msoft)

sound

oro (msoft)

General sense.

sound card

kāri oro (msoft)

sound clip

topenga oro (msoft)

sound clip

oro (TMT)

sound clip

poro tātangi (TMT)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>sound file</strong></th>
<th><strong>source file</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kōrau oro (TMT)</td>
<td>kōnae pūtake (msoft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sound file</strong></td>
<td>Source file: The file that was used to create a linked or embedded object. When you update the information in the source file, you can also update the linked object in the destination file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kōnae tātangi (TMT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sound player</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pūmanawa whakatangi (WWOW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matapuna (Mandrake)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pūtake (WWOW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waehere pūtake (msoft)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whakarārangī tūtohu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tāhiko matua (TMT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rārangī tūtohu (rorohiko) (TMT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source data</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raraunga pūtake (msoft)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list or table used to create a PivotTable or PivotChart report. Source data can be taken from an Excel list or range, an external database or cube, or another PivotTable report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spacing</strong></td>
<td><strong>Specify</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ātea kupu, (Mandrake)</td>
<td>āta whakahua (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spacing</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specify</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rārangi (Mandrake)</td>
<td>whakapūtā (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spam</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specify</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mūhanitanga</td>
<td>tauwhaiti, (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spammer</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specimen</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kai mūhanitanga</td>
<td>whakaaturanga (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spamming</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specimen</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whakamūhanitanga (WWOW)</td>
<td>pota (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Spanish</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specimen</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>te reo Spanish (Google)</td>
<td>tauira (moodle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Speaker</strong></th>
<th><strong>Speech</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tukuoro (KKM)</td>
<td>kōrero (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Special</strong></th>
<th><strong>Speech Recognition</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>motuhake (msoft)</td>
<td>āhukahuka kōrero (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Special Paper</strong></th>
<th><strong>Speed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pepa motuhake (msoft)</td>
<td>tere (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Special Paper</strong></th>
<th><strong>Spell Check</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper that has colored, preprinted patterns or borders on it. You can use these papers to create a colorful and stylish look without a color printer or copier.</td>
<td>pūnga kapu (Kupu)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Specify</strong></th>
<th><strong>Spell Checker</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whakatakotoranga (moodle)</td>
<td>pūmanawa takikupu (msoft)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
spell checker
pūmanawa tātaki kupu (KKM)

spell checker
pūmanawa pūngakupu (Ryan)

spelling
takikupu (msoft)
General Usage.

spelling
tātaki kupu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

spelling
pūnga kupu (RF)
General Usage.

spelling software
pūmanawa pūngakupu (KKH)

spin box
pouaka āmio (msoft)
A standard Windows control that allows the user to adjust a value from a limited range of possible values.

split
ritua (msoft)
To split a document or worksheet into two panes.

split
wāwāhi(-a) (moodle)

split
wehea (RF)

split bar
pae ritua (msoft)
A division between panes that appears where a window has been split; the split bar visually separates window panes.

split box
pouaka ritua (msoft)
A special control added to a window (typically above or below a scroll bar) that allows the user to split a window or adjust a window split.

split cells
whakawehe pūtau (RF)

split table
wehea ripanga (RF)

spreadsheet
ripakaute (msoft)

spreadsheet
whārangi-hora
A table of values arranged in rows and columns. Each value can have a predefined relationship to the other values.

spreadsheet
ripanga (Ryan)
A table of values arranged in rows and columns. Each value can have a predefined relationship to the other values.
SQL server
*tūmau SQL* (msoft)
Abbreviation of structured query language, and pronounced either see-kwell or as separate letters. SQL is a standardized query language for requesting information from a database.

**square brackets**
*taiapa tapawhārite* (msoft)
Character: `[ ]`.

**stack**
*tāpae* (msoft)
The order of objects, from front to back, in a picture.

**stack**
*takanga* (WWOW)
The order of objects, from front to back, in a picture.

**stacked bar graph**
*tōpūhōtuku paepae paparanga* (KKH)

**stacked bar graph**
*kauwhata paepae paparangi* (WWOW)

**stand by**
*tatari* (Ryan)

**standalone**
*tūkotahi* (msoft)

**standard**
*paerewa* (msoft)

**standard / standard deviation**
*paerewa / kotiti paerewa* (moodle)

**standard time**
*wā paerewa* (msoft)
As opposed to daylight saving time.

**standard toolbar**
*paeutauta paerewa* (msoft)
A toolbar that performs some of the most common tasks in a Microsoft Office application, such as opening, saving, and printing files.

**standby**
*tūtatari* (msoft)
About notebooks and shutting a pc down temporarily.

**star**
*whetu* (Kupu)
General Usage.

**start**
*tīmata* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**start button**
*pātene tīmata* (msoft)
An element of the Windows user interface.

**start forwarding**
*tuku kē atu* (RF)

**start menu**
*tahua tīmata* (msoft)
**start page**
whārangi tīmata (msoft)
Start page: The first page that appears when you start a Web browser. You can set this to a Web site or to a document on your computer's hard disk. A start page can contain hyperlinks to other documents on your computer, on a network, or on the Web.

**start time**
wā tīmata (msoft)
General usage.

**start up**
whakaoho (TTW)

**startup**
whakaoho (msoft)

**startup folder**
kōpakī whakaoho (msoft)
An element of the Windows user interface.

**state/province**
kāwanatanga/rohe (msoft)
Refers to address data.

**statement**
tauākī (msoft)
The smallest executable entity within a programming language.

**statistics**
tatauranga (msoft)
General Usage.

**status**
mana tangata (moodle)
General Usage.

**status**
ara, kaupae (runga)
General Usage.

**status**
tūnga (msoft)

**status**
tūnga (moodle)
General Usage.

**status area**
horahanga tūnga (msoft)

**status bar**
pae tūnga (msoft)
Status bar: A horizontal bar at the bottom of the screen that displays information about the current condition of the program, such as the status of items in the window, the progress of the current task, or information about the selected item.

**status bar**
pae pānui (WWOW)

**step**
hipanga (msoft)

**step**
upane (moodle)
step in
hipa mai (msoft)

stimulate
whakaihiihi (moodle)

stop
aukati (msoft)
General Usage.

stop
kōmutu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

stop
whakamutu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

stop forwarding
kaua e tuku kē atu (RF)

storage
rokiroki (msoft)

storage programme
hōtaka whakaputu (KKH)

store
penapena (msoft)
Verb.

stored procedure
hātepe penapena (msoft)
A precompiled collection of SQL statements and optional control-of-flow statements stored under a name and processed as a unit. They are stored in an SQL database and can be run with one call from an application.

stores
Ngā pātaka (msoft)

story
pūkōrero (msoft)
Word: (story: Text that's contained within a single text box or a chain of linked text boxes.).

straight quotes
korūkī torotika (msoft)
As opposed to curly quotes.

straighten up
whakatikatika (RF)

strategy
nuka (WWOW)

stream
roma (msoft)
About video/audio over the Internet.

stream
kōawa (TMT)

stream
manga (TMT)
street
tiriti (mssoft)
Part of an address.

stretch
whārōrō (mssoft)
General Usage.

strict
Nohoture (mssoft)
General Usage.

strict
pākaha (moodle)

strike thru
tāroto (KKH)

strikeout
tāhipae (mssoft)
Refers to a font with a horizontal line through it.

strikethrough
tāroto (KKM)

string
aho (mssoft)

structure
hanganga (moodle)

student
tauira (moodle)

student homepages
whārangi kāinga ākonga (moodle)

study skills course
akoranga pūkenga ako (moodle)

style
kāhua (mssoft)
Style: A combination of formatting characteristics, such as font, font size, and indentation, that you name and store as a set. When you apply a style, all of the formatting instructions in that style are applied at one time.

style
tāera (KKH)

style
whakaingoatia (RF)

style area
horahanga kāhua (mssoft)
Style area: A vertical area along the left edge of the document window that displays the name of the paragraph style that is applied to each paragraph.

style box
pouaka kāhua (mssoft)
Box on Formatting toolbar for showing font styles.

style gallery
huinga āhuatahi (RF)

style guide
tikanga tuhituhi (RF)
**style name**
*ingoa kāhua (msoft)*
Name of a style.

**style sheet**
*rau kāhua (msoft)*
Cascading style sheets (CSS): The part of a Web page that defines styles that control the way a Web page or a part of a Web page appears in a browser. Microsoft Office stores embedded style sheets at the top of each Web page.

**sub directory**
*kōpakī pōtiki (KKH)*

**sub-directory**
*rārangī kōnae (TTW)*

**subfolder**
*kōnae roto (msoft)*

**subform**
*puka roto (msoft)*
A form contained within another form or a report.

**subject**
*kaupapa (msoft)*
In Outlook mail messages.

**subject / title**
*kaupapa / taitara (moodle)*

**submenu**
*tahuaroto (msoft)*

**submission (proposal)**
*tono, tāpaetanga (kōrero), tukunga mai (moodle)*

**submission (yielding)**
*tukunga, hauraro (moodle)*

**submit**
*tuku (msoft)*

**subnet mask**
*nama tohu nohoanga kawa ipurangi (TT)*

**subreport**
*pūrongoroto (msoft)*
A report contained within another report.

**subroutine**
*tukanoaroto (msoft)*
Programming. A common term for "routine". Often used for shorter, general routines that are likely to be called often.

**subscribe**
*whakaae(-tia) (Moodle)*

**subscribe**
*koha(-ina) (moodle)*

**subscribe**
*ohauru (msoft)*

**subscribe**
*tono (moodle)*
**subscript**

**hauraro**  (msoft)
Subscript: Describes text that is slightly lower than other text on a line. Subscripts are often used in scientific formulas.

**subscript**

**tāroto**  (moodle)

**subscription**

**ohaurunga**  (msoft)

**subsidiary**

**turuki**  (msoft)

**substitute**

**kakapi**  (msoft)
Verb.

**substitute**

**whakakapi**  (msoft)
Noun.

**substitution**

**kakapinga**  (msoft)

**subtotal**

**tapekeroto**  (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**subweb**

**tukutukuroto**  (msoft)
A named subdirectory of the root web site that is a complete FrontPage-based web site. Each subweb can have independent administration, authoring and browsing permissions from the root web site and other subwebs.

**suffiix**

**hiku**  (msoft)
Genral Usage.

**suffix**

**arohere matua**  (Ryan)
General Usage.

**sugestion**

**tohu**  (moodle)
General Usage.

**sugestion**

**whakaaro puaki**  (moodle)
General Usage.

**suggest**

**huatau**  (msoft)
General Usage.

**suggest**

**whai whakaarotanga mō te pae whakaata**  (moodle)

**suggestion**

**huatau**  (msoft)
General Usage.

**suggestion**

**paku**  (moodle)
General Usage.

**suggestion**

**suite**

**huihuiga**  (msoft)
Generic marketing term for Office package.
sum
tapeke (mssoft)
Genral Usage.

sum
tōpūtanga (moodle)
General Usage.

summary
tīpoka (mssoft)
New.

summary
whakarāpopototanga (moodle)

summary info
whakamōhiotanga poto (RF)

Sundanese
te reo Sundanese (Google)
Sundanese Language.

superscript
pūripa (mssoft)
Superscript: Describes text that is slightly higher than other text on a line, such as a footnote reference mark.

superscript
pūhaurunga (moodle)

supplemental
āpithanga (mssoft)
Genral Usage.

supplier
kaiwhakarato (mssoft)
Genral Usage.

support
tautoko (mssoft)
Noun. Compatibility of one program/device with another.

support
awhina (moodle)

surf
tirotiro (WWOW)

survey
tirohanga (moodle)
General Usage.

Swahili
te reo Swahili (Google)
Swahili Language.

Swedish
te reo Swedish (Google)
Swedish Language.

switch
whakakā (mssoft)
Switch: When working with fields, a special instruction that causes a specific action to occur. Generally, a switch is added to a field to modify a result.

switch on
whakakā (WWOW)
General Usage.

symbol
tohu (RF)
General Usage.
synchronise
tukutahi (msoft)
To represent or arrange (events) to be in coincidence or agreement.

synchronise
whakaōrite (Ryan)
General Usage.

synchronization
tukutahinga (msoft)
The process of updating two members of a replica set by exchanging all updated records and objects in each member. Two replica set members are synchronized when the changes in each have been applied to the other.

synonym
kupu taurite (msoft)
General Usage.

synonyms
kupu taurite (msoft)
General Usage.

syntax
wetereo (msoft)
General Usage.

syntax error
hapa wetereo (msoft)
An error in the grammatical structure of the code or expression. If syntax checking is enabled, errors are highlighted after you type a line and press ENTER.

system
pūnaha (WWOW)

system administrator
kaiwhakahaere pūnaha (msoft)

system configuration
whirihoranga pūnaha (msoft)

system file
kōnae pūnaha (msoft)

system information
mōhiohio pūnaha (msoft)
Usually refers to the applet System Information in the Help About box.

system messages
pānui rorohiko

system messages
panui rorohiko (TT)

system requirements
ritenga pūnaha (msoft)

Systems Administrator
Kaiwhakahaere Punaha (Kc)
Job Title.

Systems Analyst
Poutatari Punaha (Kc)
Job Title.
3-D

ahu-3 (mssoft)
Short for three-dimensional. Of, pertaining to, or being an object or image having or appearing to have all three spatial dimensions (length, width, and depth). 2. Having the illusion of depth or varying distances, as in 3-D audio.

3-D area
horahanga ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D bar
pae ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D column
tiwae ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D effect
rakeitanga ahu-3 (mssoft)
An illusion of depth and realism created by representing an object in a three dimensional space (x, y, z). Effects you can apply to the chart, for example, color, rotation, depth, lighting, or surface texture- click 3-D Settings, and then click the options you want on the 3-D Settings toolbar.

3-D line
rārangi ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D pie
porohita ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D style
kāhua ahu-3 (mssoft)
A combination of formatting characteristics, such as font, font size, and indentation, that you name and store as a set. When you apply a style, all of the formatting instructions in that style are applied at one time. In HTML it controls other attributes.

3-D surface
mata ahu-3 (mssoft)
Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3rd party
hunga tuatoru (mssoft)
A company that manufactures and sells accessories or peripherals for use with a major manufacturer's computer or peripheral, usually without any involvement from the major manufacturer.

tab
ripa (mssoft)
A control that allows for simple navigation between logical pages or sections of information in dialog boxes. For an example, see Word, Tools / Options.
tab
whakaripanga (RF)

**tab character**
pūāhua ripa (mssoft)
A character used to align lines and columns on screen and in print. Although a tab is visually indistinguishable from a series of spaces in most programs, the tab character and the space character are different to a computer. A tab is a single character and therefore can be added, deleted, or overtyped with a single keystroke. The ASCII coding scheme includes two codes for tab characters: a horizontal tab for spacing across the screen or page and a vertical tab for spacing down the screen or page.

**tab delimited**
whakawehe ripa (mssoft)
Entries separated by tab stops.

**TAB key**
pātuhi RIPA (KKH)
Key on the keyboard.

**tab order**
raupapa ripa (mssoft)
The order in which the TAB key moves the input focus from one control to the next within a dialog box. Usually, the tab order proceeds from left to right in a dialog box, and from top to bottom in a radio group.

**tab stop**
aukati ripa (mssoft)
Tab stop: A location on the horizontal ruler that indicates how far to indent text or where to begin a column of text.

**table**
ripanga (KKH)

tēpu (Mandrake)

**table cell**
pūtau ripanga (mssoft)
Cell: A box formed by the intersection of a row and column in a worksheet or a table, in which you enter information.

**table of contents**
ripanga ihirangi (mssoft)
A list of the specific headings in a document, along with the numbers of the pages the headings appear on.

**table of contents**
rāragi upoko (KKH)
General Usage.

**table of contents**
ripanga upoko (RF)
General Usage.

**Tablet-PC**
Rorohiko Whaiaro-Pire (mssoft)
Microsoft product.
tabs
Ngā ripa (msoft)

.tabs
whakaripanga (KKH)

tabular
ripanga (msoft)

.tabulate
whakaripa (TT)

.tabulate
whakaripa (WWOW)

.tabulation
whakaripanga (TT)

.tabulation
whakaripanga (WWOW)

tag
tūtōhu (msoft)
Tags are the codes used to format HTML documents for the WWW. There are both single and compound tags. For example, the single code for a line break is <br>, whereas for bold text, there are compound tags that require both an initial and a closing code.

tag (eg within html)
tūtōhu (WWOW)

tag line
rārangi tūtōhu (msoft)
A brief, memorable statement that summarizes the purpose of an organization or emphasizes an important aspect of a product or service.

Tagalog
te reo Tagalog (Google)
Tagalog Language.

Tamil
te reo Tamil (Google)
Tamil Language.

tape drive
ngākau rīpene (WWOW)

tape recorder
pūrere hopu oro (KKM)
General Usage.

target
ūnga (msoft)
Opposite of "source" e.g. in copying. Same as destination.

target
pironga (moodle)

task
tūmahi (msoft)
Used in various contexts, for example in Outlook: (task: A personal or work-related duty or errand that you want to track through completion.)
**task**
*mahi* (Mandrake)
General Usage.

**task**
*pūtoi mahi* (RF)
General Usage.

**task**
*pūtoi tono* (RF)
General Usage.

**task bar**
*rārangi tono*

**task bar**
pae mahi (TMT)

**task bar**
pae tono (TMT)

**task list**
rārangi tūmahi (msof)
Microsoft Outlook: (task list: A list of tasks that appears in the Tasks folder and in the TaskPad in Calendar.)

**task pane**
pihanga tūmahi (msof)
New feature in Office XP. Appears in the document space in place of dialogs. task pane: A window within an Office application that provides commonly used commands. Its location and small size allow you to use these commands while still working on your files.

**task request**
inoi tūmahi (msof)
Used in Outlook, File, New.

**taskbar**
pae tūmahi (msof)
A component of the desktop that can be used to switch between open windows and to access global commands and other frequently used objects.

**taskbar button**
pātene pae tūmahi (msof)

**taskpad**
papatūmahi (msof)
The list of tasks in Calendar.

**tasks**
Ngā tūmahi (msof)
Either a user's task or the system's (A stand-alone application or a subprogram that is run as an independent entity.).

**tasks for inbox**
mahi mō te pae roto (RF)

**tasks for outbox**
mahi mō te pae waho (RF)
TCP/IP
Kawa (Rorohiko) Whakahaere
Whakawhitinga (TCP) (TT)
ion Control Protocol/Internet Protocol; a protocol for communication between computers. This is the standard for communication over networks, including the Internet.

technical support
āwhina nā te kaihoko (RF)

technical term
(kupu) uaua (Ryan)
General Usage.

technical writer
kaitito Hangarau (Kc)
Job Title.

technology
hangaraumatapihi (KKH)
General Usage.

technology
hangaraumatapihi (KKH)
General Usage.

telecommunications
torotoro waea
General Usage.

telecommunications
ararau kōrero (TMT)
General Usage.

telecommunications
hītoro waea (TMT)
General Usage.

Telecomunication Engineer
Mataaro torotoro Waea (Kc)
Job Title.

telecommunications
torotoro waea (tom roa)
General Usage.

telephone
waea (mssoft)
General Usage.

telephone book
pukapuka waea (mssoft)
A electronic phone book with in an email application or Contacts application.

telephone network
whatunga waea (KKM)
General Usage.

tell me more
kōrero tonu mai (mssoft)

Telugu
te reo Telugu (Google)
Telugu Language.

template
tātauira (mssoft)
Template: A file or files that contain the structure and tools for shaping such elements as the style and page layout of finished files. For example, Word templates can shape a single document, and FrontPage templates can shape an entire Web site.
**template**

tauira (WWOW)
General Usage.

temporary
rangitahi (msoft)

temporary
taupua (moodle)

temporary structure
anga rangitahi (moodle)

tentative
petipeti (msoft)
General Usage.

tentative confirmation
whakaūnga petipeti (msoft)
About meeting invitations in Outlook.

terabyte
terapaiti (TMT)
A measurement of size. = 1024 gigabytes.

terminal
kāpeka (KKM)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal
kūpeka (Ryan)

terminal
kāpeka rorohiko (Ryan)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal
kāpeka rorohiko (TTW)

test
whakamātau (msoft)
General sense.

test
kai roro (moodle)
General sense.

test the sound
whakamātauria te pūoru (Mandrake)
General Usage.

text
āhuatanga (Kupu)
General Usage.

text
tuhinga (Kupu)
General Usage.
text
kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

**text**
kōrero tuhinga (TT)
General Usage.

**text**
kupu tuhi (moodle)
General Usage.

**text alignment**
tīaroaro kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

**text area**
horahanga kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

**text box**
pouaka kupu (msoft)
Two uses: 1. A standard Windows control where text can be entered and edited. 2. In Word, a movable, resizable container for text or graphics. Use text boxes to position several blocks of text on a page or to give text a different orientation from other text in the document.

**text completion**
whakaotinga tuhinga (Mandrake)

**text direction**
aronga kupu (msoft)

**text editor**
etita kupu (msoft)
Such as Notepad.

**text file**
kōnae kupu (msoft)
Data file containing a human-readable text.

**text format**
hōputu kupu (msoft)
Data file format with no extensive formatting information, but solely text only data.

**text format**
takotoranga kupu (WWOW)

**text formatting**
whakahōputu kupu (msoft)

**text justification**
whakarite paetaha (WWOW)

**text only**
kupu anake (msoft)
Characters without formatting which is ignored.

**text only**
pānui kōrero anahe (moodle)
Characters without formatting which is ignored.

**text size**
rahinga kupu (msoft)
General sense.
text wrapping
tākainga kupu (msoft)

text-based browser
pūmanawa tirotiro-ā-tuhinga (WWOW)
A browser used to browse the Internet that does not use any graphics such as Lynx.

Textbox
pouakakupu (msoft)
A GUI control type, an entry field.

Texture
kanokano (msoft)
A pattern of color tones or lines used to draw a graphic object.

Thai
te reo Thai (Google)
Thai Language.

the quick Brown Fox
Jumps over the lazy Dog
a Ha ka ma Na pa ra ta wā Nga wha - aeio (Mandrake)
General Usage.

Theme
kaupapa (moodle)

Then by
kātahi mā (msoft)
Follows "Sort by" (see Sort) in software.

Thesaurus
mātāpuna (msoft)
Type of proofing tool.

This field
tēnei āpure (msoft)

This folder
tēnei kōpaki (msoft)

Thousand separator
tauwehe mano (msoft)
General Usage.

Thread
miro (msoft)
The basic entity to which the operating system allocates CPU time. A thread can execute any part of the application's code, including a part currently being executed by another thread. All threads of a process share the virtual address space, global variables, and operating-system resources of the process.

Three dimensional
ahu-tengi (TT)

Throw away
porowhiua (RF)

Thumbnail
karakōnui (msoft)
Thumbnail: A miniature representation of a picture.
tick marks
tohu tika (msoft)
Small marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the units of measurement of a chart - for example, centimeters.

tiff image
pikitia tiff (Mandrake)
Format for a picture.

tight
kikī (msoft)
General Usage.

Tigrinya
te reo Tigrinya (Google)
Tigrinya Language.

tilde
tire (msoft)
Character: ~.

tile
tāpa (msoft)
To tile is to fill the space on a monitor or within a smaller area with multiple copies of the same graphic image. Also, in an environment with multiple windows, to rearrange and resize all open windows so that they appear fully on the screen without any overlap.


timed windows
matapihi tāpa (msoft)

time
wā
General Usage.


time format
hōputu wā (msoft)
General Usage.

time management skills
whakarite wā (moodle)
General Usage.


time stamp
waitohu wā (msoft)

time zone
rohe wā (msoft)
Such as GMT for UK.

timetable
wātaka (moodle)

tint
kauruku (msoft)
tip
aki (msoft)
Such as a tip to do something more efficiently.

tip of the day
te kūpū wāhāhi o te wā (RF)

title
ingoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

title bar
pae tāingoa (msoft)
The horizontal area at the top of a window that includes the name of the window and acts as a handle by which the window can be moved by dragging.

title bar
pae ingoa (TMT)
General Usage.

title bar
pae taitara (WWOW)
General Usage.

title text
kupu tāingoa (msoft)
The text that is included in the title bar of a window.

today
ākuanaimai (msoft)
General usage.

toggle
toke (msoft)
Switching between states — for example a button that switches from showing more options to showing fewer options is called a toggle button.

toggle key
pātuhi toke (msoft)
A keyboard key that turns a particular mode on or off, for example the Insert key.

toggle rulers
'rūri whāragi (Kupu)

token
maimai (msoft)
A lexical alias or object, referencing or representing often complex and extensive data or other object. For example, the @ symbol can be used in place of the domain name as a token; in Windows 2000 access token contains a complete description of the secu.

tool
utauta (msoft)

tool bar
pae taonga (TMT)

toolbar
paeutauta (msoft)
A standard Windows control that provides a frame for containing a set of other controls (or an area designed with the same characteristics as the control).
**toolbar**
*pae pāraha* (RF)

**toolbar**
*pae whakaāhua* (RF)

**toolbar (icon list)**
*rārangi whakaahua* (WWOW)

**toolbar (to perform commands)**
*pae whakaahua* (WWOW)

**toolbar button**
*pātene paeutauta* (msoft)

**toolbar icon**
*ata paeutauta* (msoft)
When referring to image on button.

**toolbar menu**
*rārangi tono tapa taonga mahi* (Mandrake)

**toolbars**
*taonga mahi* (Kupu)

**toolbars**
*pae pāraha* (KKH)

**toolbox**
*pouaka utauta* (msoft)

**tools**
*taonga mahi* (Kupu)

**tools**
*Ngā utauta* (msoft)
Can be either a lettle mini program contained in Windows that helps in performing specific tasks; or, in the main menu of a Microsoft software, there is almost always one menu item (apart from "File" "Edit" "View") that is called "Tools" which contains additional functionalities such as a spell-checker or so.

**tools**
*taonga mahi* (Mandrake)

**tools**
*pāraha* (RF)

**top**
*runga* (moodle)
General Usage.

**topic**
*kaupapa* (msoft)
The subject of a dynamic data exchange (DDE) conversation between two applications. For most applications that use files, the topic is a file name.

**total**
*tapeke* (msoft)
General Usage.

**total**
*Nui tonu* (moodle)
total row
rāangi tapeke (msoft)
Row with totals.

track
aroturuki (msoft)

track changes
nekenene aroturuki (msoft)
Tracked change: A mark that shows where a deletion, insertion, or other editing change has been made in a document.

trackball
poitaki (msoft)
Type of mouse.

tracked change
nekenene aroturuki (msoft)
A mark that shows where a deletion, insertion, or other editing change has been made in a document.

trademark
moko (msoft)
General Usage.

traffic
pāhihi (TMT)

transaction
tauwhitinga (msoft)
A series of changes made to a database's data and schema.

transform
panoni (msoft)
1. To change the appearance or format of data without altering its content; that is, to encode information according to predefined rules. 2. In mathematics and computer graphics, to alter the position, size, or nature of an object by moving it to another location (translation), making it larger or smaller (scaling), turning it (rotation), changing its description from one type of coordinate system to another, and so on.

transition
tauwhiro (msoft)
One of a set of transitional display effects which are available in some Microsoft Office applications. Transitions specify how the display changes (such as fading to black) as a user moves from one item (such as a slide or Web page) to another.

transition (between slides)
whakawhiti haere (WWOW)

translate
takatau (msoft)
1. In programming, to convert a program from one language to another. Translation is performed by special programs such as compilers, assemblers, and interpreters. 2. In computer graphics, to move an image in the “space” represented on the display, without turning (rotating) the image.

translation
whakamāoritanga (Mandrake)
General Usage.
transmission
tarenga (msoft)

Transmission Control Protocol over Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)
Irangi (TMT)
Transmission Control Protocol, and pronounced as separate letters.

Transmit
tare (msoft)

transparency
pūataata (msoft)
General usage.

transparent
puata (msoft)

trap
inaki (msoft)
The half-point overlap that occurs wherever two colors overlap.

trash [n.]
para (TT)

tree
rākau (msoft)

tree structure
hanganga rākau (msoft)

trend
ia (msoft)

trendline
rāangi ia (msoft)
A graphic representation of trends in data series, such as a line sloping upward to represent increased sales over a period of months. Trendlines are used for the study of problems of prediction, also called regression analysis.

trigger
keu (msoft)
A special form of a stored procedure that is carried out automatically when data in a specified table is modified. Triggers are often created to enforce referential integrity or consistency among logically related data in different tables.

troubleshoot
raparongoā (msoft)

troubleshooting
raparongoā (msoft)

troubleshooting
te whakakore mate (RF)
truetype font
momotuhi pono  (msoft)
A font (typeface) that appears on a printed document exactly the way it appears on the screen. TrueType fonts are scalable to any font size. In the Font list, TrueType fonts are preceded by the letters "TT".

truetype Font
momotuhi truetype (Mandrake)

truncated
popore  (msoft)
To cut off the beginning or end or a series of characters or numbers.

commendable
whirimā  (msoft)
Assured reliance on the character or truth of someone or something. In Windows security model, an assumption that no additional identity verification is required to carry out a data exchange operation.

type
pato  (msoft)
Verb - To enter a character from the keyboard.

try
whakamātau (Mandrake)
General Usage.

try again
ngana anō  (msoft)
General Usage.

try again
whakamātau anō (moodle)
General Usage.

Turkish

Te ō Turkish (Google)
Turkish Language.

turn off
whakaweto  (msoft)
General Usage.

turn on
whakakā  (msoft)
General Usage.

two dimensional array
mahere ahu-rua (WWOW)

two-dimensional
ahunga-rua  (msoft)

two-letter language Code
(Iso 639)
tohu reo kupu-rua

type
momo  (moodle)
n.

type
patopato (hia) (WWOW)
(v).
type library
momo puna (msoft)
A file (or component within another file) that contains Automation standard descriptions of exposed objects, properties, and methods. Object library (.olb) files contain type libraries (.tlb) that are shipped as stand-alone files.

typeface
mata-pūkupu
The style or design of a font.

typeface
matatuhi (TMT)
The style or design of a font.

typeface
mata-tuhi (TMT)
The style or design of a font.

typeface family
tūmata-pūkupu
The style or design of a font.

.typographical character (eg letter, number, punctuation mark etc)
pū (WWOW)

_typography
momotuhi (KKH)
underline
whakatōmau (WWOW)
Charater formatting option.

underscore
tākini (msoft)
Symbol: _.

undo
wetekina (KKH)

undo
whakamatara (-tia) (moodle)

undo
wetekina (RF)
General Usage.

undo
whakangaro (Ryan)
General Usage.

undo
whakakore (TTW)
General Usage.

undo
tauwehe (msoft)
About a laptop computer from a docking station.
unexpected argument '%1'
kōwhiritanga kore tūmanako '%1'
(Mandrake)

uninstall
tango utanga (mssoft)
To remove an installation.

Universal Resource
Locator (URL)
nohoanga (WWOW)
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

Universal Resource
Locator (URI)
nohoanga (WWOW)
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

unknown
kāore i te mohio (Mandrake)
General Usage.

unknown
ngaro (Mandrake)
General Usage.

Universal Resource
Locator (URI)
nohoanga (WWOW)
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

unique identifier
whakaaturanga ahurei (WWOW)

unknown option '%1'
kōwhiritanga kore mōhio '%1'
(Mandrake)

unhide
whakaatu (mssoft)

Universal Resource
Locator (URL)
taututanga rauemi tohu-wahi
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

Uniform Resource
Identifier (URI)
taututanga rauemi orite

unknown
kāore i te mohio (Mandrake)
General Usage.

uniform
wae inenga (mssoft)
Genral Usage.

units
ngā aronui (moodle)

Unicode
waehereao (mssoft)
Unicode: A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium. By using more than one byte to represent each character, Unicode enables almost all of the written languages in the world to be represented by using a single character set.

Universal Resource
Locator (URL)
Nohoanga Rauemi Rorohiko (TKI)
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

Universal Resource
Locator (URI)
nohoanga (WWOW)
the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

unknown
kāore i te mohio (Mandrake)
General Usage.

unit
wae (mssoft)
unknown view
 tirohanga Ngaro (Mandrake)

unnamed
 kore ingoa (Mandrake)

unnumbered list
 whakarārangi-ā-tohu (WWOW)
 General Usage.

unpack
 whakangita (-ia), tangotango (moodle)

unsafe
 mōrearea, hīrokiroki (moodle)

unsubscribe
 wetemai (msoft)
 To remove oneself as a recipient on a mailing list or list of newsgroups for example.

until
 kia … rā anō (moodle)

untitled
 kore ingoa (msoft)
 Name of document that is not yet saved with a name.

untitled
 he kore ingoa
 General Usage.

untitled
 ingoa kore (Mandrake)
 General Usage.

up
 ki runga (Mandrake)
 General Usage.

update
 whakahou (msoft)
 General Usage.

update
 whakahou (Mandrake)
 General Usage.

update
 whakahou (moodle)
 General Usage.

update
 whakapai ake (moodle)
 General Usage.

upgrade
 whakapai ake, whakahou (moodle)
 General Usage.

upload
 tukuatu (msoft)
 To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upload
 tuku ake (TMT)
 To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upload
 tuku atu (WWOW)
 To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upper case letter
 pu matua (TT)
uppercase
pūmatua (Ryan)

uppercase letter
pūmatua (moodle)

upsizing wizard
ruānuku whakanunui (msoft)

Urdu
te reo Urdu (Google)
Urdu Language.

url ¼ universal resource locator
nohoanga (tAw) (TT)

usage analysis
tātarihanga whakamahi (msoft)
Data collected to evaluate how the web site is being used, such as visitor user names, how often each page was visited, and the types of Web browsers used.

usage: %1 %2
kōrerotanga: %1 %2 (Mandrake)

user account
pūtea kaiwhakamahi (msoft)
An account identified by a user name and personal ID (PID) that is created to manage the user's permissions to access database objects in an Access workgroup.

user interface
atanga kaiwhakamahi (msoft)

user name
ingoa kaiwhakamahi (msoft)
General usage.

user profile
kōtaha kaiwhakamahi (msoft)

user-defined
tautahi-kaiwhakamahi (msoft)

username
ingoa rorohiko (WWOW)
user's guide
pukatohu kaiwhakamahi (msoft)
Manual title.

using help
te whakamahi i te āwhina (RF)

utilities
pāraha (RF)

Uzbek
tе reo Uzbek (Google)
Uzbek Language.
valid
whai mana (moodle)
General Usage.

valid XML
xml whaimana (msoft)
A well-formed XML document that conforms to a specific set of constraints, usually defined in an XML schema.

validate
whakamana (msoft)
To confirm the validity of smth.

validation
whakamanatanga (msoft)
The process of checking whether entered data meets certain conditions or limitations.

validation rule
ture whakamanatanga (msoft)
A property that defines valid input values for a field or record in a table, or a control on a form. Access displays the message specified in the ValidationText property when the rule is violated.

value
uara (Mandrake)
General Usage.

variables
Ngā tāute (moodle)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read them.

variables
ingoa (moodle)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read them.

variables
tāupe (WWOW)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read them.

variance
tāupenga (msoft)
A statistical measure of population dispersion calculated as an average absolute deviation of individual population data points from the population average.

verb
kupumahi (msoft)
One of three operations, Edit, Open, or Play, that you activate by double-clicking an OLE object that is embedded in an object frame.

verification
manatokonga (msoft)
Security / digital signature term.

verify
manatoko (msoft)
General Usage.
version
putanga (msoft)
Re: disks.

version
ki tū tētahi titiro (Ryan)
Software uses version as opposed to Edition that paper books use.

version
whakaaturanga (WWOW)
Software uses version as opposed to Edition that paper books use.

vertical
poutū (msoft)
General Usage.

vertical
rārangi tūmāhoehoe (Mandrake)
General Usage.

vertical alignment
tiaroaro poutū (msoft)

vertical scroll bar
pae panuku poutū (msoft)

vertical text
kupu poutū (msoft)

vertically
poutūtū (msoft)
General Usage.

video
ripene whakaata
General Usage.

video
whakaataranga
General Usage.

video
whitāhua (moodle)
General Usage.

video
ripene whakaata
General Usage.

video
whakaata (TMT)
General Usage.

video
whitiāhua (WWOW)
General Usage.

video adapter
whāurutau ataata (msoft)
Screen adapter.

video card
kāri whakaataata (KKH)

video clip
hopunga whakaata
General Usage.

video clip
poro whakaata (TMT)
General Usage.
videoconferencing
huinga-ā-whakaata-irirangi

videoconferencing
hui-ā-whakaata (TMT)

Vietnamese
te reo Vietnamese (Google)
Vietnamese Language.

view
tiro (hia) (RF)
General Usage.

view button
pātene tiro (msoft)

view document source
tirio i te matapuna konae (Mandrake)

view exemplars
tirohia ngā tauira (moodle)

view item
tiro tūemi (msoft)

view source
tiro takenga (msoft)
to display the source.

viewer
pūtiro (msoft)
A program used to view a document or another program.

viewer
mōwhiti (TMT)
A program used to view a document or another program.

viewer
pūmanawa whakaatu (WWOW)
A program used to view a document or another program.

views bar
pae tiro (msoft)
In a graphical user interface, a set of options that allows the user to display information in different ways (see "views").

virtual
mariko (WWOW)

virtual memory
mahara hewahewa (moodle)

virtual memory
mahara mariko (WWOW)

virtual reality
ao mariko (KKH)

virtual server
tūmau mariko (msoft)
One of multiple web sites running on the same server, each with a unique domain name and IP address. A Web server that supports virtual servers is called a multi-hosting Web server.
**virus**

**huaketo (msoft)**
A self-replicating code segment. Viruses may or may not contain attack programs or trapdoors - en virus, flere virus.

**virus**

**mate tutohu**
A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

**virus**

**ngărara (TT)**
A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

**virus**

**iroiro (TMT)**
A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

**virus**

**ngărara rorohiko (TMT)**
A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

**virus detection**

**rapumau huaketo (msoft)**
Software to prevent the spread of a Virus.

**virus protection**

**parenga huaketo (msoft)**
Software to prevent the spread of a Virus.

**visible**

**ari (msoft)**
General Usage.

**visit**

**toro (msoft)**
For example a Web page.

**visual**

**arokite (msoft)**
Used to describe insertion point movement and text selection when working with bidirectional text. Movement progresses within bidirectional text by moving to the next visually adjacent character.

**Visual Basic**

**Arokite Taketake (msoft)**
A high-level, visual-programming version of Basic. Visual Basic was developed by Microsoft for building Windows-based applications.

**volume**

**rōrahi (msoft)**
General Usage.
**w**

**wait**
*taihoa* (mssoft)
General usage.

**wallpaper**
*pepapātū* (mssoft)
Noun. In a graphical user interface such as Windows, a pattern or picture in the screen background that can be chosen by the user.

**warning**
*whakatūpato* (moodle)
General usage.

**warning**
*whakatūpato* (mssoft)
Alert message.

**warning**
*kia tūpato* (Mandrake)
General usage.

**warning message**
*karere whakatūpato* (mssoft)
General usage.

**watermark**
*waitohu* (mssoft)
A semi-transparent graphic that appears on the backgrounds of pages but does not scroll as the page scrolls. (Used for letters, business cards, and on currency bills).

**web**
*tukutuku* (mssoft)
World Wide Web.

**web author**
*kaituhi tukutuku* (mssoft)
Person who develops Web pages or content for Web pages.

**web browser**
*pūtiro tukutuku* (mssoft)
Software used to view pages on the World Wide Web such as Netscape, Firefox and Internet Explorer.

**web browser**
*matapihi ipurangi* (TKI)
Software used to view pages on the World Wide Web such as Netscape, Firefox and Internet Explorer.

**web components**
*waetukutuku* (mssoft)
Office ActiveX controls designed to let you publish fully interactive worksheets, charts, PivotTable reports, and databases to the Web.

**web directory**
*puka taki ipurangi* (TMT)
A document which is part of a web site that is read via a web browser.

**web discussion**
*matapakinga tukutuku* (mssoft)
Comments that users attach to Web pages and documents. Also known as Web document discussion to differentiate it from discussion boards. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.
web folder
kōpaki tukutuku (msoft)
A shortcut you use to save, open, copy, or delete files on a Web or FTP server. Some Web folders, such as document libraries, have functionality not available with local folders. You'll find Web folders in My Network Places or Web Folders.

web help
awhina tukutuku (msoft)

web page
whārangi tukutuku (msoft)

web part
wāhanga tukutuku (msoft)
The components that make up a digital dashboard. Web Parts are reusable components that can contain any kind of Web-based information, including analytical, collaborative, and database information.

web publishing
tānga tukutuku (msoft)
Publishing files on the Web.

web resources
rauemi ipurangi (moodle)

web site
pae tukutuku (msoft)
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

web tutorial
wānanga tukutuku (msoft)

webmaster
kaiwhakahaere tukutuku (WWOW)

webportal (plus)
pae tukutuku (rauemi)

website
tūranga tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
wharau tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
rua wharau tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
pae tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
pae-ipurangi
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.
website
taunga tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
pae whakaata (moodle)
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
turanga tukutuku
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website
taunga tukutuku (TT)
A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

Website Administrator
Kaiwhakahaere Wharangi Ipurangi (Kc)
Job Title.

Website Developer
Kaiwaihanga Wharangi Ipurangi (Kc)
Job Title.

web-site development
te pae tukutuku (TMP)

web-site development
te pae tukutuku (tmp) (TT)

weekday
rāwiki (msoft)
General usage.

weekly
ia wiki (msoft)
General usage.

weight
taumaha (msoft)

Welsh
te reo Welsh (Google)
Welsh Language.

what’s New
ngā take hou (moodle)

what’s new
korero hou (TT)

what's new
mea hou (msoft)
Section in Help in various apps.

what's this?
he aha tēnei? (msoft)
Item on Help menu that give context-sensitive Help on an item in many MS apps.

whiteboard
papatuhituhi mā (moodle)

width
whanui (Mandrake)
**wildcard**

kārimākā (mssoft)

Noun. A keyboard character that can be used to represent one or many characters. The asterisk (*), for example, typically represents one or more characters and the question mark (?) typically represents a single character. Wildcard characters are often used in operating systems as a means of specifying more than one file by name.

**window size**

rahinga matapihi (mssoft)

**window title**

ingoa matapihi (mssoft)

**Windows (os)**

Wini (os) (TMT)

Microsoft Windows Operating system such as Windows XP ®.

**Windows Explorer**

Kaitoro Matapihi (mssoft)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

**Windows Explorer**

Kaihura (wini) (TMT)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

**Windows Explorer**

Whakahura Wini (TMT)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

**window**

roro whakaata (moodle)

**window border**

taitapa matapihi (mssoft)

**window corner**

koko matapihi (mssoft)

**window operation un-sticky**

hāpiapia kore (Mandrake)

**window operation sticky**

hāpiapia (Mandrake)

**windows setup**

tatūnga matapihi (mssoft)
windows tutorial
akoranga tauira mō matapihi (RF)

word processor
whakatuka kupu (msof)

wireless
wāerehe (tom roa)

word processor
rorohiko tārikupu (KKH)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

wishlist
rarangi-pirangi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

word processor
tāri kupu (KKM)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

wizard
kaitohunga (moodle)

word processor
papamahi (moodle)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

wizard
ruānuku (WWOW)

word processor
punenga kupu (Ryan)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word
kupu (msof)
General Usage.

word count
tatau kupu (msof)
Feature used in Word.

word count
tatauranga kupu (RF)
General Usage.

word processor
tarikupu (TT)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processing
tukatuka kupu (msof)

word processing software
pūmanawa tārikupu (WWOW)
A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.
wordArt
ToiKupu (msoft)
Text objects you create with ready-made effects to which you can apply additional formatting options.

wordperfect help
āwhina mō wordperfect (RF)

wordwrap
tākaikupu (msoft)
Noun. Or word wrap. The ability of a word-processing program or a text-editing program to break lines of text automatically to stay within the page margins or window boundaries of a document without the user having to do so with carriage returns, as is typically necessary on a typewriter.

work area
papamahi (TT)

work directory
kōpaki noho (KKH)

work offline
mahi tuimotu (msoft)
Work without network connection.

workbook
pukamahi (msoft)
A window or task management technique that consists of a container holding a set of objects, that are organized like a tabbed notebook.

workgroup
rōpūmahi (msoft)
A collection of networked computers used by people in the same group. Within a workgroup, users can share information with and have access to other computers.

workgroup information file
kōnae mōhiohio rōpūmahi (msoft)
A file Access reads at startup that contains information about the users in a workgroup. This information includes users' account names, their passwords, and the groups of which they are members.

worksheet
pepamahi (msoft)

workshop
huīhuīngā, rōpū-kōrerorero , awheawhe (moodle)
:(a) An educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants: a creative writing workshop. (b) a brief intensive course for a small group; emphasizes problem solving.

workspace
mokowāmahi (msoft)
A window or task management technique that consists of a container of a set of objects, where the windows of the contained objects are constrained to a parent window.

workstation
taupunimahi (msoft)
World Wide Web
Te Ipurangi (TMT)
A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web
Te Tukutuku Korero o te Ao (TMT)
A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web
Tukutuku-ao-Whānui (WWOW)
A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web page
Whārangi (WWOW)
**x value**

*uara x* (msoft)

Value on the horizontal line of a graph.

**XML data**

*raraunga XML* (msoft)

Data in Extensible Markup Language (XML) format.

**XML element**

*huanga XML* (msoft)

An XML structure that consists of a start tag, an end tag, and the information between the tags. Elements can have attributes and can contain other elements.

**XML schema**

*aronuinga XML* (msoft)

A.k.a. document type definition (DTD) - a data structure, defining the structure of an XML document, as well as its element relationships, data types, and content constraints.
y

y value
uara y (msoft)
Value on the vertical line of a graph.

year
tau (msoft)
General usage.

yes
āe (KKH)
General Usage.

yes to all
āe katoa (msoft)
A button the user clicks for an action to takes place regarding a specific set of items (see "Yes").

your name & suburb to appear with comment
tō ingoa me tō rohe noho hei tā ki ngā kōrero (moodle)
zip
kōtui, wherawheratia (moodle)
A data compression format. Files that have been compressed with the ZIP format are called ZIP files and usually end with .ZIP.

zip code
waehere poutāpeta (msoft)
Same as postal code.

zone
rohe (moodle)

zoom
topa (msoft)
Verb. To magnify a part of a document.

zoom
whakanui (Mandrake)
Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom
whakakaitātanga (RF)
Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom
whārahi (TMT)
Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom in
topa mai (msoft)
### Dublin Core Meta Data

Sourced from the Official DC Meta Data Web Site http://dublincore.org

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>label</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>A name given to the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Typically, Title will be a name by which the resource is formally known.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga</th>
<th>Taitara</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa</td>
<td>Taitara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taututanga</td>
<td>Taitara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whakaritenga</td>
<td>Te ingoa ka tapaina tetahi rauemi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**He korero**

Ko te tikanga, ko te Taitara te ingoa ka mohio whanuitia te ingoa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Name: Creator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An entity primarily responsible for making the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examples of Creator include a person, an organization, or a service. Typically, the name of a Creator should be used to indicate the entity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga</th>
<th>Kaihanga</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa</td>
<td>Kaihanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taututanga</td>
<td>Kaihanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whakaritenga</td>
<td>Te putahi, nana, na ratou ranei i matua oti ai te hanganga o te rauemi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**He korero**

Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi tauira Kaihanga Ko te tikanga, ko te Kaihanga te ingoa ka whakamahia hei tohu i te putahi na ratou te hanganga.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject and Keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A topic of the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Typically, Subject will be expressed as keywords, key phrases or classification codes that describe a topic of the resource. Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary or formal classification scheme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga</th>
<th>Kaupapa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa</td>
<td>Kaupapa me nga Kupu Matua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taututanga</td>
<td>Kaupapa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whakaritenga</td>
<td>Te take/ nga take o te kaupapa, o te rauemi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**He korero**

Ko te tikanga, ka whakaaturia te kaupapa o te rauemi e nga kupu matua, nga kimahi matua, nga tohu wehewehenga whakaahua ranei.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definition</strong></td>
<td>An account of the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comment</strong></td>
<td>Examples of Description include, but is not limited to: an abstract, table of contents, reference to a graphical representation of content or a free-text account of the content.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Huanga      | Whakaaturanga |
| Ingoa       | Whakaaturanga |
| taututanga  | Whakaaturanga |
| whakaritenga| He whakaaturanga o nga kaupapa o te rauemi. |
| **He korero** | Ka uru atu, engari ehara noa ko: te whakarapopototanga korero, te ihirangi, te tohutanga o te kaupapa ma te whakaahua, te whakaaturanga kore kupu ranei, o te kauapapa. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definition</strong></td>
<td>An entity responsible for making the resource available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comment</strong></td>
<td>Examples of Publisher include a person, an organization, or a service. Typically, the name of a Publisher should be used to indicate the entity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Huanga      | Kaiwhakaputa |
| Ingoa       | Kaiwhakaputa |
| taututanga  | Kaiwhakaputa |
| whakaritenga| Te putahi nana i whakaputa te rauemi. |
| **He korero** | Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi tauira Kaiwhakaputa. Ko te tikanga, ka whakamahia te ingoa o te Kaiwhakaputa hei tohu i te putahi. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element:</th>
<th>Contributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Contributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Contributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definition</strong>:</td>
<td>An entity responsible for making contributions to the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comment</strong>:</td>
<td>Examples of a Contributor include a person, an organisation, or a service. Typically, the name of a Contributor should be used to indicate the entity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Huanga:      | Kaiwhakaaro |
| Ingoa:       | Kaiwhakaaro |
| Taututanga:  | Kaiwhakaaro |
| whakaritenga:| Te putahi nana, na ratou ranei nga whakakaupapatanga whakaaro o te rauemi. |
| <strong>He Korero</strong>:| Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi tauira Kaiwhakaaro. Ko te tikanga ka whakamahia te ingoa o te Kaiwhakaaro hei tohu i te putahi. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition:</td>
<td>A date associated with an event in the life cycle of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment:</td>
<td>Typically, Date will be associated with the creation or availability of the resource. Recommended best practice for encoding the date value is defined in a profile of ISO 8601 [W3CDTF] and follows the YYYY-MM-DD format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Resource Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition:</td>
<td>The nature or genre of the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment:</td>
<td>Type includes terms describing general categories, functions, genres, or aggregation levels for content. Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the working draft list of Dublin Core Types [DCT1]). To describe the physical or digital manifestation of the resource, use the FORMAT element.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition:</td>
<td>The physical or digital manifestation of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment:</td>
<td>Typically, Format may include the media-type or dimensions of the resource. Format may be used to determine the software, hardware or other equipment needed to display or operate the resource. Examples of dimensions include size and duration. Recommended best</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the list of Internet Media Types [MIME] defining computer media formats).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga:</th>
<th>Whakatakotoranga</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa:</td>
<td>Whakatakotoranga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taututanga:</td>
<td>Whakatakotoranga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whakaritenga:</td>
<td>Te whakatinanatanga, te whakaputanga a-mati o te rauemi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He Korero:</td>
<td>Ko te tikanga, ka taea te Whakatakotoranga te whakamahi hei whakarite i te rawa-ngohe (software), te rawa-maro (hardware), ma etahi taputapu ranei me matua whiwhi, hei whakahaere i te rauemi. Ko te rahi me te roanga etahi tauira hanga. Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua ko te tipako uara mai i tetahi whakaritenga kupu (hei tauira, te rarangi o nga Tumomo Papaho Ipurangi (Internet Media Types [MIME]) e whakaatu ana i nga whakatakotoranga papaho rorohiko.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element:</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Resource Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition:</td>
<td>An unambiguous reference to the resource within a given context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment:</td>
<td>Recommended best practice is to identify the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system. Example formal identification systems include the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) (including the Uniform Resource Locator (URL)), the Digital Object Identifier (DOI) and the International Standard Book Number (ISBN).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga:</th>
<th>Taututanga Rauemi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa:</td>
<td>Taututanga Rauemi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taututanga:</td>
<td>Taututanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whakaritenga:</td>
<td>He tohutoro e hangai ana ki te rauemi i roto i tetahi horopaki.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element:</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier:</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition:</td>
<td>A Reference to a resource from which the present resource is derived.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment:</td>
<td>The present resource may be derived from the Source resource in whole or in part. Recommended best practice is to reference the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga:</th>
<th>Matapuna</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa:</td>
<td>Matapuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taututanga:</td>
<td>Matapuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>A language of the intellectual content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Recommended best practice for the values of the Language element is defined by RFC 1766 [RFC1766] which includes a two-letter Language Code (taken from the ISO 639 standard [ISO639]), followed optionally, by a two-letter Country Code (taken from the ISO 3166 standard [ISO3166]). For example, 'en' for English, 'fr' for French, or 'en-uk' for English used in the United Kingdom.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga</th>
<th>Reo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa</td>
<td>Reo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taututanga</td>
<td>Reo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whakaritenga</td>
<td>Te reo o te whakakaupapatanga o nga matauranga o te rauemi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He Korero</td>
<td>Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua mo nga uara o te huanga Reo kua whakaritea ki te RFC 1766 [RFC1766] kei roto te Tohu Reo kupu-rua (two-letter Language Code) (no te aro whanui ISO 639 [ISO639], ka taea e tetahi tohu kupu-rua te whai atu (no te aro whanui ISO 3166) [ISO366]). Hei tauira, te 'en' mo te English, te 'fr' mo te French, te 'en-uk' mo te English e whakamahia ana i Ingarangi (UK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Relation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Relation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Relation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>A reference to a related resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Recommended best practice is to reference the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huanga</th>
<th>Whai Panga</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ingoa</td>
<td>Whai Panga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taututanga</td>
<td>Whai Panga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whakaritenga</td>
<td>He tohutoro ki tetahi rauemi whai panga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He Korero</td>
<td>Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua, ko te tohutoro ki te rauemi ma te aho, te tau ranei, e hangai ana ki te punaha taututanga okawa.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>The extent or scope of the content of the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Coverage will typically include spatial location (a spatial reference) or a thematic classification (for example, 'South Island') and may also include temporal and administrative boundaries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
place name or geographic coordinates), temporal period (a period label, date, or date range) or jurisdiction (such as a named administrative entity). Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the Thesaurus of Geographic Names [TGN]) and that, where appropriate, named places or time periods be used in preference to numeric identifiers such as sets of coordinates or date ranges.

Huanga: Kapitanga
Ingoa: Kapitanga
Taututanga: Kapitanga
Whakaritenga: Te roanga, te whanuitanga ranei o te whakakaupapatanga o te rauemi.

He Korero: Ko te tikanga, ka uru atu te wahi mokowa (te ingoa o tetahi wahi, whakapiritanga matawhenua ranei), whakaritenga wa (he tapatanga wa (period label, ra, whakatakotoranga whanui o nga ra), te whakaritenga ture (penei i te putahi whakahaire). Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua, ko te tipako uara mai i tetahi whakaritenga kupu (hei tauira, i tetahi Puna Kupu Ingoa Matawhenua (Geographic Names [TGN] i nga wahi tika, ko nga wahi me nga whakaritenga wa ka whakamahia i mua i te whakamahitanga o nga taututanga tau penei i nga huanga whakapiritanga me nga whakatakotoranga whanui o nga ra.

---

Element: Rights
Name: Rights Management
Identifier: Rights
Definition: Information about rights held in and over the resource.
Comment: Typically, a Rights element will contain a rights management statement for the resource, or reference a service providing such information. Rights information often encompasses Intellectual Property Rights (IPR), Copyright, and various Property Rights. If the Rights element is absent, no assumptions can be made about the status of these and other rights with respect to the resource.

Huanga: Motika
Ingoa: Whakaritenga Motika
Taututanga: Motika
Whakaritenga: Ko nga mohiohio ki nga motika o tetahi rauemi.

He Korero: Ko te tikanga, kei te huanga Motika e pupuri ana he korero mo te whakaritenga motika mo te rauemi, he ratonga tohutoro e whakarato ana ranei i enei tumomo mohiohio. He nui nga wa, puta ai i roto i te mohiohio Motika te Mana Whakairo Hinegaro (Intellectual Property Rights - (IPR)), te Manatarua me nga Tuahu Mana Taonga (Property Rights). Ki te kore te huanga Motika, kaore e taea te pohehe noa ki te mana o enei, nga motika ranei e pa ana ki te rauemi.